In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for $52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak.
PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Peck

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary’s Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP010720

RECESS

RECONVENE

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

REPORT FROM CITY CONTROLLER AND THE CITY ADMINISTRATION REGARDING THE CURRENT FINANCIAL STATUS OF THE CITY including but not limited to, a revenue, expenditure and encumbrance report for the General Fund, all special revenue funds and all enterprise funds, and a report on the status of bond funds

MAYOR’S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 50

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBER 1

1. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the HOUSTON COMMISSION ON DISABILITIES:
   Position One    - ISMAEL GARCIA CANTÚ, appointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2021
   Position Two    - RICKY DON HARRIS, appointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2020
   Position Three  - ANN M. BACON, appointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2021
   Position Five   - RAUL A. GALLEGOS, appointment, for a term to expire
07/26/2021
Position Six - RICHARD E. PETTY, reappointment, for a term to expire 7/6/2020, and will serve as Chair
Position Eight - EMMANUEL ARIZONA EZIASHI, reappointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2020
Position Nine - SARAH FREEMAN SMITH, reappointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2021
Position Ten - BENIGNO ACEVES, JR., reappointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2020
Position Eleven - EILEEN A. EDMONDS, reappointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2021
Position Twelve - MARK POTTS, appointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2020

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 2 through 6

2. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of $719,116.33 and acceptance of work on contract with KENALL, INC, for Intersection Safe Sidewalk Program and Ramp Improvement - 3.41% under the total contract amount - DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - MARTIN and J - POLLARD

3. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of $859,217.66 and acceptance of work on contract with RELIANCE CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, L.P. for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal (Force Main) 2.48% under the original construction amount - DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; F - THOMAS; G - TRAVIS; I - GALLEGOS; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM

4. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of $5,579,778.50 and acceptance of work on contract with PORTLAND UTILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, LLC for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods - 0.85% under the original construction amount - DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - DAVIS; C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - MARTIN; F - THOMAS; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS and K - CASTEX-TATUM

5. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of $3,142,704.81 and acceptance of work on contract with CAAN CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, INC for Water Line Replacement in Briar Court Area - 1.29% under the original contract amount - DISTRICT G - TRAVIS

6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of $482,335.40 and acceptance of work on contract with POSEY’S CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT, INC for Wastewater System/Substitute Service Support - Sunset, Pease 6.70% under the original construction amount - DISTRICTS C - KAMIN and I - GALLEGOS
7. RECOMMENDATION from Houston Public Works to purchase Parcel KY17-030, located at 0 Aldine Meadows Road, owned by Soundstar Aldine, LLC, for the EASEMENT ACQUISITIONS FOR 108-INCH WATER LINE PROJECT (from Aldine Westfield to Willis Street Project)

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 8 and 9

8. SUMMUS INDUSTRIES for Three-Year Software Subscription through the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Houston Airport System - $338,946.32 - Enterprise Fund

9. CRITICAL START, INC for Multiple One-Year Software License Renewals through the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Houston Airport System - $387,025.62 - Enterprise Fund

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 10 through 50

10. Ordinance relating to establishing Updated Court Costs collected by the Municipal Courts Department; making changes to Various Sections of Chapter 16 of the Code of Ordinances. Houston, Texas, to align with New State Law

11. ORDINANCE appropriating $1,390,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the purchase of Network Equipment for Various Departments supported by Houston Information Technology Services

12. ORDINANCE appropriating $2,859,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the purchase of Hardware, Software and Professional Services supporting the Enterprise SAP Platform for Houston Information Technology Services and Various Departments

13. ***PULLED – This item will not be considered on 1/8/20
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a fourth amendment to the Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery 2015 (CDBG-DR15) Action Plan to revise the age eligibility criteria for the Single-Family Housing Program and to change the valuation method for acquired properties in the Strategic Buyout Program

14. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and COALITION FOR THE HOMELESS OF HOUSTON/HARRIS COUNTY, extending the term of the contract and providing up to $130,000.00 in additional Community Development Block Grant (“CDBG”) Funds for the continuation of Strategic Homeless Planning Services/Activities

15. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing settlement and release agreement between the City of Houston, JUVENTINO CASTRO, ESTATE OF JORDAN BAKER, by and through Administrator Janet Baker, Janet Baker, individually and as next friend of J.B., a minor, and J.B. (USDC civil action number 4:15-cv-3495) to settle a lawsuit - $1,200,000.00 - Property and
16. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2016-859 to increase the maximum contract amount for a contract between the City of Houston and MAIN LANE INDUSTRIES, LTD. for Concrete Panel Replacement for city streets for Houston Public Works - $3,533,257.04 - Enterprise Fund

17. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and AIR CLEANING TECHNOLOGIES, INC, for Exhaust Removal Services for the Houston Fire Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year with one year option - $1,800,017.00 - Grant and Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Funds

18. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City and WILLIAM MARSH RICE UNIVERSITY for Benzene Air Quality Management Project for the Houston Health Department, providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year - $328,904.00 - Grant Fund

19. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between the City and ENVIRONMENTAL DEFENSE FUND INCORPORATED for Benzene Air Quality Management Project for the Houston Health Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year - $145,000.00 - Grant Fund

20. ORDINANCE awarding revenue contract to IPT LLC dba PAYLOCK IPT LLC for Vehicle Immobilization Services for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department’s ParkHouston Division - 3 Years with two one-year options

21. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2016-0259 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and CONDUENT PUBLIC HEALTH SOLUTIONS INC. (formerly known as Consilience Software Inc.) for Maven Software Maintenance/Upgrade Agreement for the Houston Health Department - $800,000.00 - Grant Funds

22. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Director of the City of Houston Parks and Recreation Department (the “Director”) to accept grant funds from the TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT (“TPWD”) (the “Grant”) for the Keith-Wiess Park and the Melrose Park; authorizing the Director to expend the grant funds and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant; approving and authorizing two Memoranda of Agreement between the City and TPWD regarding use of the grant for the two parks respectively - $2,000,000.00 - Grant Fund - DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and H - CISNEROS

23. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 2600-2700 block of Rosewood Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - DISTRICT D - CASTEX-TATUM

24. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Agreement between 10039 BISSONNET, LP, Landlord, and the City of Houston, Texas, Tenant, for approximately 2,562 sq. ft. of office space located at 10039 Bissonnet, Houston, Texas 77036, for occupancy by the Houston Health Department - 10 Years with two five-year renewal options - DISTRICT J - POLLARD

25. ORDINANCE appropriating $225,000 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund; $200,000 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund;
$100,000 out of Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund; $50,000 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund; $50,000 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund; $41,666 out of HAS Renewal & Replacement Fund; $25,000 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund; and $25,000 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund, for the Professional Environmental Consulting Services Task Order Program for FY2020 for Various City Departments

26. ORDINANCE appropriating $35,195.38 from the Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for Construction Services for the Houston Public Library - DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ

27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing construction contract to ENTERPRISE BUILDERS, LLC for 611 Walker Auditorium & Basement 2 Level Hurricane Harvey Restoration Project for Houston Public Works; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by 2015 Flood Disaster and Recovery Fund - CUS; declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and other eligible sources for such expenditures - $371,259.56 - DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS

28. ORDINANCE appropriating $689,600.00 out of Contributed Capital Projects Fund and $90,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Construction Manager At Risk Contract between the City of Houston and ANSLOW BRYANT CONSTRUCTION, LTD. for Pre-Construction and Construction Phase Services for the Flores Library Renovation Project; providing funding for materials testing services, construction costs, equipment and contingency financed by the Contributed Capital Projects Fund and the Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund DISTRICT H - CISNEROS

29. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 21.1583 acres of land to HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL and IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 99, for inclusion in its district

30. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 2.02 acres of land to NORTHWEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 15, for inclusion in its district

31. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 3.824 acres of land to HARRIS-FORT BEND COUNTIES MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 5, for inclusion in its district

32. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 16.410 acres of land to NORTHAMPTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT, for inclusion in its district

33. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 4.9234 acres of land to HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 230, for inclusion in its district

34. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance Number 2017-237 to include the
acquisition of two additional Parcels for the **CHELFORD CITY DIVERSION PACKAGE NO. 1 PROJECT** and further finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of such parcels by gift, dedication, purchase and if necessary the use of eminent domain - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**

35. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2019-734 to include the corrected project description for the 54-inch water line along Galveston Road Project and further finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of seven parcels by gift, dedication, purchase, and if necessary the use of eminent domain - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

36. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of two 10-foot-wide water line easements, being out of and a part of Tract No. 1 (Unrestricted), Meyerland Plaza Shopping Center, out of the James D. Owen Survey, Abstract No. 612, Harris County, Texas; abandoning the easements to Meyerland Retail Associates, LLC., in consideration of its conveyance to the City of two 20-foot-wide water line easements, payment to the City of $600.00, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

37. ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of Real Property interests in connection with the public improvement project known as the Large Diameter Valve Replacement Package 2 Project for one parcel of land required for the project and situated in the Callahan and Vince Survey, Abstract 9, in Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees, court costs, and expert witness fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple title interest in or easement to the one parcel of land required for the project - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

38. ORDINANCE authorizing the transfer and assignment of a 20-foot-wide Sanitary Sewer Easement, being 0.1689 acres of land situated in the G.W. Childress Survey, Abstract No. 217, Harris County, Texas; transferring and assigning the easement to **NORTH HARRIS COUNTY REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY**, in consideration of its payment to the City of $10,300.00 and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

39. ORDINANCE authorizing the sale of ±15,631 square-feet of excess fee-owned land, located at Reserve D, Block 1, Briarhills Section 2, out of the Joel Wheaton Survey, Abstract No. 80, Harris County, Texas; selling the fee-owned land to Bhaumi Bhavan Chaurasia in consideration of his payment to the City of $182,101.00 and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

40. ORDINANCE authorizing and approving contract between the City and the Property Owner(s) at 4318 Breakwood Drive, Houston, Texas 77096 for a 2015 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement to pay for non grant-eligible work related to the contract between the City of Houston and the **PROPERTY OWNER(S) AT 4318 BREAKWOOD DRIVE, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77096** for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA**
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Amended and Restated Cost Sharing Agreement for the Southeast Transmission Line Project between the City of Houston and BAYBROOK MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1, the CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD, the CITY OF PASADENA, the CITY OF WEBSTER, CLEAR LAKE CITY WATER AUTHORITY, HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 55, and GULF COAST WATER AUTHORITY in connection with the Southeast Water Purification Plant for Houston Public Works DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and E - MARTIN

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to agreement between the City of Houston and the TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD for administering the Federal Emergency Management Agency’s Flood Mitigation Assistance Program (as approved by Ordinance No. 2018-0103)

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2015-0917 to change to project location for an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON (UH) for services associated with Cooperative Research on the Use of Polymers in Stabilizing High Plasticity Pavement Subgrade Cohesive Soils - DISTRICT C - KAMIN

ORDINANCE authorizing the transfer of $2,623,600.00 from the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund to the HPW-SETL Construction Fund and appropriating $2,623,600.00 out of HPW-SETL Construction Fund and appropriating $262,400.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing second amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and LOCKWOOD, ANDREWS & NEWNAM, INC for Design of the Highway 3 Distribution Water Line as part of the Southeast Transmission Water Line System (approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0623); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and the HPW-SETL Construction Fund - DISTRICT E - MARTIN

***PULLED – This item will not be considered on 1/8/20
ORDINANCE appropriating $220,000.00 out of the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and SP ENGINEERING, INC for Citywide Street and Traffic Rehabilitation 2; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and CAROLLO ENGINEERS, INC for Water Resources Management and Water Rights Support Services; providing a maximum contract amount - $500,000.00 Enterprise Fund

ORDINANCE appropriating $1,362,800.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and ARDURRA GROUP, INC for 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements
ORDINANCE appropriating $5,369,500.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to MAIN LANE INDUSTRIES, LTD for Large Diameter Valve Replacement Package 2; setting a deadline for the bidder’s execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction phase engineering services, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - DISTRICTS E - MARTIN; I - GALLEGOS and J - POLLARD

ORDINANCE appropriating $1,006,876.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to CSI CONSOLIDATED, LLC dba AIMS COMPANIES for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder’s execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

ORDINANCE appropriating $3,117,000.00 out of Water & Sewer Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to WEISINGER INCORPORATED for New/Replacement of Water Well and Well Collection Line - White Oak; setting a deadline for bidder’s execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management and contingencies related to the construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - DISTRICT A - PECK

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Castex-Tatum first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.
CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 1/7/2020

Item Creation Date:

Council Member Peck

Agenda Item#: 
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 1/7/2020

Item Creation Date:
SP010720

Agenda Item#: 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SP010720</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NON-AGENDA

2 MIN

CORY MOMON – 5720 Belvedere St. – 77021 – 346-561-2275 – Gift for City/Painting

3 MIN

DAUD BARRIA – 4127 Wild Acres Dr. – 77072 – 832-886-7290 – Taxicab Medallion Distribution

FORREST STOKES – 9220 Nathaniel St. – 77075 – 713-446-1327 – HPD

JOYELLE ES CALANTE – 1111 Lashbrook Dr. – 77077 – 713-870-4241 – Water bill

BETTIE PATTERSON – 3839 Arbor St. – 77004 – 713-705-5436 – Water Department and street drainage

NIA COLBERT – 2200 South Wayside Dr. – 77023 – 346-339-7122 – City’s role in the Housing crisis

HOA TREN – 1740 North Loop West – 77018 – 832-288-1000 – In Victory Cure the Mental Health

IAN FENWICK – 4040 Koehler St. – 77007 – 609-892-5782 – Bike Safety

GERRY MONROE – 2501 Burkett St. – 77004 – 832-591-9681 – Reducing Crime

PREVIOUS

1 MIN

PREVIOUS
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 1/7/2020

Item Creation Date:

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 50

Agenda Item#: 
Summary:
REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the HOUSTON COMMISSION ON DISABILITIES:

Position One - ISMAEL GARCIA CANTÚ, appointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2021
Position Two - RICKY DON HARRIS, appointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2020
Position Three - ANN M. BACON, appointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2021
Position Five - RAUL A. GALLEGOS, appointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2021
Position Six - RICHARD E. PETTY, reappointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2020, and will serve as Chair
Position Eight - EMMANUEL ARIZONA EZIASHI, reappointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2020
Position Nine - SARAH FREEMAN SMITH, reappointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2021
Position Ten - BENIGNO ACEVES, JR., reappointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2020
Position Eleven - EILEEN A. EDMONDS, reappointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2021
Position Twelve - MARK POTTS, appointment, for a term to expire 07/26/2020

Background:
December 13, 2019

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Sections 2-381 and 2-382 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, I am appointing or reappointing the following individuals to the Houston Commission on Disabilities, subject to confirmation by City Council:

Ismael Garcia Cantú, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire July 26, 2021;
Ricky Don Harris, appointment to Position Two, for a term to expire July 26, 2020;
Ann M. Bacon, appointment to Position Three, for a term to expire July 26, 2021;
Raul A. Gallegos, appointment to Position Five, for a term to expire July 26, 2021;
Richard E. Petty, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire July 26, 2020;
and to serve as Chair; *** (Letter was revised 1/7/20 to remove position 6)
Emmanuel Arizona Eziashi, reappointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire July 26, 2020;
Sarah Freeman Smith, reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire July 26, 2021;
Benigno Aceves, Jr., reappointment to Position Ten, for a term to expire July 26, 2020;
Eileen A. Edmonds, reappointment to Position Eleven, for a term to expire July 26, 2021; and
Mark Potts, appointment to Position Twelve, for a term to expire July 26, 2020.

The résumés of the appointees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of $719,116.33 and acceptance of work on contract with KENALL, INC, for Intersection Safe Sidewalk Program and Ramp Improvement - 3.41% under the total contract amount - DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - MARTIN and J - POLLARD

Background:
SUBJECT: Accept Work for Intersection Safe Sidewalk Program and Ramp Improvement.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of $719,116.33 or 3.41% under the total contract amount of $744,516.25, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the continuing effort by the City to construct request-based sidewalks throughout the City of Houston to meet the needs of its residence.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: On June 7, 2017, under Ordinance No. 2017-0418 City Council approved the original contract. The project was designed by Edminster, Hinshaw, Russ and Associates, Inc. with 190 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Kenall, Inc. with an original contract amount of $744,516.25.

LOCATION: The project was in (9) locations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WA No.</th>
<th>Council District</th>
<th>Project Location Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Lake Kingwood Tr. from Kingwood Dr. to Laurel Tr. Dr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Woodland Hills @ Kingwood Dr. (SW Ramp to NW Greenbelt Tr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Kingwood Dr. from Lake Kingwood Tr. to Oak St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Rankin Rd. from US 59 to Highmore Dr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Cowart St. from Laurentide St. to Ledwicke St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Belarbor St. from Crestmont St. to Belgard St.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor, Kenall, Inc. has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the established completion date with an additional 161 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1 and 2. The final cost of the project, including previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 and 2 for items not included in the original contract is $719,116.33, a decrease of $25,399.92 or 3.41% under the original contract amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** No City M/WSBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract amount did not exceed the threshold of $1,000,000.00 required for a goal-oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320610-0126-4

**Prior Council Action:**
Ordinance No. 2017-0418, Dated 06-07-2017

**Amount of Funding:**
No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of $886,400.00 from Fund 4040A-METRO Construction-Other

**Contact Information:**
Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director
Traffic and Drainage Operations / Rapid Delivery
Phone: (832) 395-2443

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District B, District D, District E, District J
Item Creation Date: 11/5/2019
HPW-20PM001 Accept Work / Kenall, Inc.
Agenda Item#:

Background:
SUBJECT: Accept Work for Intersection Safe Sidewalk Program and Ramp Improvement.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of $719,116.33 or 3.41% under the total contract amount of $744,516.25, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the continuing effort by the City to construct request-based sidewalks throughout the City of Houston to meet the needs of its residence.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: On June 7, 2017, under Ordinance No. 2017-0418 City Council approved the original contract. The project was designed by Edminster, Hinshaw, Russ and Associates, Inc. with 190 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Kenall, Inc. with an original contract amount of $744,516.25.

LOCATION: The project was in (9) locations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WA No.</th>
<th>Council District</th>
<th>Project Location Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Lake Kingwood Tr. from Kingwood Dr. to Laurel Tr. Dr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Woodland Hills @ Kingwood Dr. (SW Ramp to NW Greenbelt Tr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Kingwood Dr. from Lake Kingwood Tr. to Oak St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Rankin Rd. from US 59 to Highmore Dr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Cowart St. from Laurentide St. to Ledwicke St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Belarbor St. from Crestmont St. to Belgard St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Westover St. from Southbank St. to Belgard St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Leitrim Way from Airport Blvd. to Hartsville Rd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>Sands Point Dr. from Tarnef Dr. to MGC Warehouse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Kenall, Inc. has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the established completion date with an additional 161 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1 and 2. The final cost of the project, including previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 and 2 for items not included in the original contract is $719,116.33, a decrease of $25,399.92 or 3.41% under the original contract amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/W/SBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract amount did not exceed the threshold of $1,000,000.00 required for a goal-oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320610-0126-4
**Prior Council Action:**
Ordinance No. 2017-0418, Dated 06-07-2017

**Amount of Funding:**
No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of $886,400.00 from Fund 4040A-METRO Construction-Other

**Contact Information:**
Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director
Traffic and Drainage Operations / Rapid Delivery
Phones: (832) 395-2443

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Project Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior Council Action</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Orders</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO Docs</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership &amp; Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimates Unit Price &amp; Affidavit of Work</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certification of Final Completion</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lake Kingwood Tr. From Kingwood Dr. to Laurel Tr. Dr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Woodland Hills @ Kingwood Dr. (SW Ramp to NW Greenbelt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Kingwood Dr. from Lake Kingwood Tr. to Oak St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rankin Rd. from Highmore Dr. to Lighthouse Church of Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Cowart St. from Laurentide St. to Ledwicke St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Belarbor St. from Crestmont St. to Belgard St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Westover St. from Southbank St. to Belgard St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Leitrim Way from Airport Blvd. to Hartsville Rd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Sands Point Dr. from Tarnef Dr. to MGC Warehouse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Location #1: Lake Kingwood Trail from Kingwood Dr. to Laurel Trails Dr. (Council District E)
Location #2: Woodland Hills Dr. and Kingwood Dr. from SW Ramp to NW Greenbelt Trail (Council District E)
Location #3: Kingwood Dr. from Lake Kingwood Trail to Oak St. (Council District E)
Location #4: Rankin Rd. from Highmore Dr. to Lighthouse Church of Houston (Council District B)
Location #5: Cowart St. from Laurentide St. to Ledwicke St. (Council District B)
Location #6: Belarbor St. from Crestmont St. to Belgard St. (Council District D)
Location #7: Westover St. from Southbank St. to Belgard St. (Council District D)
Location #8: Leitrim Way from Airport Blvd. to Hartsville Rd. (Council District D)
Location #9: Sands Point Dr. from Tarnef Dr. to the MGC Warehouse

CITY OF HOUSTON
Houston Public Works
Safe Sidewalk Program
WBS No. N-320610-0126-4
Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of $859,217.66 and acceptance of work on contract with RELIANCE CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, L.P. for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal (Force Main) 2.48% under the original construction amount - DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; F - THOMAS; G - TRAVIS; I - GALLEGOS; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM

Background:
SUBJECT: Accept Work for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal (Force Main).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of $859,217.66, which is 2.48% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal (force main) to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer force main rehabilitation by pipe replacement and point repairs. The project was awarded to Reliance Construction Services, L.P. with an original contract amount of $881,087.00. The Notice to Proceed date was 10/15/2014 and the project had 730 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts B, C, D, F, G, I, J and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Reliance Construction Services, L.P., has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time with an additional 150 days approved by Change Order No. 3 and No. 4. The final cost of the project is $859,217.66, a decrease of $21,869.34 or 2.48% under the original contract amount. Less concrete pavement and bypass piping were needed than anticipated.
The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, No. 4, No. 5 and No. 6.

**MWDBE PARTICIPATION:** The MWDBE goal for this project was 21.80%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 24.75%. The contractor was awarded an “Outstanding” rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000035-0010-4
File No. 4235-67

**Prior Council Action:**
Ordinance No. 2014-266 dated 04/02/2014

**Amount of Funding:**
No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of $955,141.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**Contact Information:**
Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District B, District C, District D, District F, District G, District I, District J, District K
Item Creation Date: 11/13/2019
HPW - 20WWO862 Accept Work/Reliance Construction Services, L.P.
Agenda Item#:

Background:
SUBJECT: Accept Work for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal (Force Main).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of $859,217.66, which is 2.48% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal (force main) to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer force main rehabilitation by pipe replacement and point repairs. The project was awarded to Reliance Construction Services, L.P. with an original contract amount of $881,087.00. The Notice to Proceed date was 10/15/2014 and the project had 730 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts B, C, D, F, G, I, J and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Reliance Construction Services, L.P., has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time with an additional 150 days approved by Change Order No. 3 and No. 4. The final cost of the project is $859,217.66, a decrease of $21,869.34 or 2.48% under the original contract amount. Less concrete pavement and bypass piping were needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, No. 4, No. 5 and No. 6.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION: The MWDBE goal for this project was 21.80%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 24.75%. The contractor was awarded an “Outstanding” rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000035-0010-4
File No. 4235-67

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2014-266 dated 04/02/2014

Amount of Funding:
No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of $955,141.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:
Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:
Description Type
Council District Map Backup Material
Council District List Backup Material
Change Orders Backup Material
Prior RCA & Ordinance Backup Material
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OBO Information</th>
<th>Backup Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Final Estimate</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Order Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership &amp; Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of $5,579,778.50 and acceptance of work on contract with PORTLAND UTILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, LLC for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods - 0.85% under the original construction amount - DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - DAVIS; C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - MARTIN; F - THOMAS; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS and K - CASTEX-TATUM

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of $5,579,778.50, which is 0.85% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer point repairs, pipe replacement and pipe bursting. The project was awarded to Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC with an original contract amount of $5,627,504.25. The Notice to Proceed date was 06/25/2015 and the project had 730 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time with an additional 240 days approved by Change Order No. 3 and No. 5. The final cost of the project is $5,579,778.50, a decrease of $47,725.75 or 0.85% under the original contract amount. Less removal and replacement of 2” Hot-Mix asphaltic concrete was needed than
anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, No. 4, No. 5, No. 6, No. 7 and No. 8.

**MWDBE PARTICIPATION:** The MWDBE goal for this project was 21.67%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 35.95%. The contractor was awarded a “Satisfactory” rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0219-4
File No. 4257-143

**Prior Council Action:**
Ordinance No. 2014-0982 dated 11/05/2014

**Amount of Funding:**
No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of $5,998,879.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**Contact Information:**
Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District A, District B, District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District I, District K
Item Creation Date: 11/14/2019
HPW - 20WWO897 Accept Work/Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC
Agenda Item#:

Background:


RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of $5,579,778.50, which is 0.85% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by slip-lining and pipe bursting methods to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer point repairs, pipe replacement and pipe bursting. The project was awarded to Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC with an original contract amount of $5,627,504.25. The Notice to Proceed date was 06/25/2015 and the project had 730 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time with an additional 240 days approved by Change Order No. 3 and No. 5. The final cost of the project is $5,579,778.50, a decrease of $47,725.75 or 0.85% under the original contract amount. Less removal and replacement of 2" Hot-Mix asphaltic concrete was needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, No. 4, No. 5, No. 6, No. 7 and No. 8.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION: The MWDBE goal for this project was 21.57%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 35.95%. The contractor was awarded a "Satisfactory" rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0219-4
File No. 4257-143

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2014-0882 dated 11/05/2014

Amount of Funding:
No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of $5,998,879.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:
Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

Attachments:
Description
Council District Map Type
Backup Material
Council District List
Change Orders
Prior RCA & Ordinance
OBO Information
Final Estimate
Work Order Maps
Affidavit of Ownership & Tax Report

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of $3,142,704.81 and acceptance of work on contract with CAAN CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, INC for Water Line Replacement in Briar Court Area - 1.29% under the original contract amount - DISTRICT G - TRAVIS

Background:
SUBJECT: Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Briar Court Area.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of $3,142,704.81 or 1.29% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program and was required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of approximately 45,835 linear feet of 4-inch, 6-inch, 8-inch, and 12-inch diameter water lines, valves and appurtenances. Charles D. Gooden Consulting Engineers, Inc. designed the project with 415 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to CAAN Construction Services, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of $3,183,888.00.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Memorial and Beauregard Drives on the north, Westheimer Road on the south, Gessner Drive on the east and West Sam Houston Parkway on the west.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, CAAN Construction Services, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original Contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is $3,142,704.81, a decrease of $41,183.19 or 1.29% under the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 20.00%. The MWBE plan established for this project was 20.00%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 30.26%. Contractor’s M/WBE performance evaluation was rated
Outstanding.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000035-0228-4

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2018-0429, dated 05-23-2018

Amount of Funding:
No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of $3,960,700.00 from Fund 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:
Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Briar Court Area.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of $3,142,704.81 or 1.29% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City’s Water Line Replacement Program and was required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of approximately 45,835 linear feet of 4-inch, 6-inch, 8-inch, and 12-inch diameter water lines, valves and appurtenances. Charles D. Gooden Consulting Engineers, Inc. designed the project with 415 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to CAAN Construction Services, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of $3,183,888.00.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Memorial and Beauregard Drives on the north, Westheimer Road on the south, Gessner Drive on the east and West Sam Houston Parkway on the west.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, CAAN Construction Services, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original Contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is $3,142,704.81, a decrease of $41,183.19 or 1.29% under the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised MWBE contract goal for this project was 20.00%. The MWBE plan established for this project was 20.00%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 30.26%. Contractor’s MWBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000035-0228-4

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2018-0429, dated 05-23-2018

Amount of Funding:
No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of $3,960,700.00 from Fund 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:
Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership and Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior Council Action</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Estimate</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of $482,335.40 and acceptance of work on contract with POSEY’S CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT, INC for Wastewater System/Substitute Service Support - Sunset, Pease 6.70% under the original construction amount - DISTRICTS C - KAMIN and I - GALLEGOS

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of $482,335.40, which is 6.70% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Neighborhood Back Lot Wastewater Substitute Service Program and was required to provide the relocation of sanitary sewer service lines from back lots to front lots.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the relocation of sanitary sewer service lines for 121 properties. The relocations included the abandonment of sewer service lines to the back lot sewer mains and the connection of new sanitary sewer service lines to sewer mains within the street right-of-way. The project was awarded to Posey’s Construction & Development, Inc. with an original contract amount of $516,947.00. The Notice to Proceed date was 06/08/2017 and the project had 300 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: The project was located in four areas. The first area was generally bound by Nottingham Street on the south, Sunset Boulevard on the north, Kirby Drive on the west, and Morningside Drive on the east. The second area was generally bound by Dryden Road on the south, Shakespeare Street on the north, Kirby Drive on the west, and Morningside Drive on the east. The third area was generally bound by Pease Street on the south, Leeland Street on the west, Sidney Street on the east, and Emestine Street on the east. The project was located in Key Map Grids 494S, 494W, 494X, and 532C.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Posey’s Construction & Development, Inc., has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within
the contract time. The final cost of the project is $482,335.40 a decrease of $34,611.60 or 6.70% under the original contract amount. Some services were not connected because the downstream sewer has not been constructed. In addition, fewer permits were needed than anticipated.

**MWDBE PARTICIPATION:** No City M/WBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract amount did not exceed the threshold of $1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-002015-0023A-4
File No. WW5108-13

**Prior Council Action:**
Ordinance No. 2017-363, dated 05/24/2017

**Amount of Funding:**
No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of $635,300.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**Contact Information:**
Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: District C, District I
Item Creation Date: 11/15/2019
HPW - 20WWO896 Accept Work/Posey's Construction & Development, Inc.
Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of $482,335.40, which is 6.70% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Neighborhood Back Lot Wastewater Substitute Service Program and was required to provide the relocation of sanitary sewer service lines from back lots to front lots.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the relocation of sanitary sewer service lines for 121 properties. The relocations included the abandonment of sewer service lines to the back lot sewer mains and the connection of new sanitary sewer service lines to sewer mains within the street right-of-way. The project was awarded to Posey's Construction & Development, Inc. with an original contract amount of $516,947.00. The Notice to Proceed date was 06/08/2017 and the project had 300 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: The project was located in four areas. The first area was generally bound by Nottingham Street on the south, Sunset Boulevard on the north, Kirby Drive on the west, and Morningside Drive on the east. The second area was generally bound by Dryden Road on the south, Shakespere Street on the north, Kirby Drive on the west, and Morningside Drive on the east. The third area was generally bound by Pease Street on the south, Leeland Street on the north, Sidney Street on the west, and Emestine Street on the east. The project was located in Key Map Grids 494S, 494W, 494X, and 532C.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Posey's Construction & Development, Inc., has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time. The final cost of the project is $482,335.40 a decrease of $34,611.60 or 6.70% under the original contract amount. Some services were not connected because the downstream sewer has not been constructed. In addition, fewer permits were needed than anticipated.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: No City MWBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract amount did not exceed the threshold of $1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works
WBS# R-002015-0023A-4
File No. WW5108-13

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2017-363, dated 05/24/2017

Amount of Funding:
No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of $635,300.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 5500.

Contact Information:
Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:
Description Type
Vicinity Maps Backup Material
Council District List Backup Material
Prior RCA & Ordinance
OBO Information
Final Estimate
Affidavit of Ownership & Tax Report
**Summary:**
RECOMMENDATION from Houston Public Works to purchase Parcel KY17-030, located at 0 Aldine Meadows Road, owned by Soundstar Aldine, LLC, for the EASEMENT ACQUISITIONS FOR 108-INCH WATER LINE PROJECT (from Aldine Westfield to Willis Street Project)

**Background:**
SUBJECT: PROPERTY: Purchase of Parcel KY17-030 located at 0 Aldine Meadows Road for the EASEMENT ACQUISITIONS FOR 108-INCH WATER LINE FROM ALDINE WESTFIELD TO WILLIS STREET PROJECT.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE Parcel KY17-030 for the EASEMENT ACQUISITIONS FOR 108-INCH WATER LINE FROM ALDINE WESTFIELD TO WILLIS STREET PROJECT.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The EASEMENT ACQUISITIONS FOR 108-INCH WATER LINE FROM ALDINE WESTFIELD TO WILLIS STREET PROJECT provides for the design and construction of transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water from surface water facilities. This program is required to comply with the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District requirement and to implement City's regionalization plan. This program is part of the City's long-range water supply plan.

The City will acquire 52,146 square feet in water line easement on Parcel KY17-030. The City's offer was based on an appraisal by Jason Mushinski, MAI. The valuation was reviewed and recommended for approval by a senior staff appraiser of this department. The breakdown is as follows:

Parcel KY17-030: (Water line easement)
LAND (Easement)
52,146 SF @ $3.25 PSF x 75% ........................................................................................................ $ 127,106.00

TOTAL CONSIDERATION ........................................................................................................... $ 127,106.00
It is recommended that authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE the land and improvements thereon for Parcel KY17-030 located at 0 Aldine Meadows Road, owned by Aldine Independent School District.

Parcel KY17-030 contains 1.1971 acre (52,146 square feet) tract of land situated in the W.S. Novell Survey, Abstract No. 602 and M. McAuley Survey, Abstract No. 577, Harris County, Texas, and being out of and a part of Unrestricted Reserve "A" of Aldine Intercontinental Subdivision, a plat recorded under F.C. No. 646255, Harris County Map Records (H.C.M.R.), described in a General Warranty Deed conveyed from Aldine International, Ltd, to Soundstar Aldine, LLC, dated June 24, 2015 and recorded under Harris County Clerk's File Number No.) 20150274130, Film Code No. 070-81-0885 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County (O.P.R.O.R.P.H.C.), Harris County, Texas, according to City of Houston approved field notes.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). S-000900-0165-2

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance 2018-756, passed September 19, 2018
Ordinance 2017-841, passed October 25, 2017

Amount of Funding:
No additional funding required (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2018-756)

Contact Information:
Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director – Real Estate Services
Phone: (832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:

SUBJECT: PROPERTY: Purchase of Parcel KY17-030 located at 0 Aldine Meadows Road for the EASEMENT ACQUISITIONS FOR 108-INCH WATER LINE FROM ALDINE WESTFIELD TO WILLIS STREET PROJECT.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE Parcel KY17-030 for the EASEMENT ACQUISITIONS FOR 108-INCH WATER LINE FROM ALDINE WESTFIELD TO WILLIS STREET PROJECT.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The EASEMENT ACQUISITIONS FOR 108-INCH WATER LINE FROM ALDINE WESTFIELD TO WILLIS STREET PROJECT provides for the design and construction of transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water from surface water facilities. This program is required to comply with the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District requirement and to implement City’s regionalization plan. This program is part of the City’s long-range water supply plan.

The City will acquire 52,146 square feet in water line easement on Parcel KY17-030. The City’s offer was based on an appraisal by Jason Mushinski, MAI. The valuation was reviewed and recommended for approval by a senior staff appraiser of this department. The breakdown is as follows:

Parcel KY17-030: (Water line easement)
LAND (Easement)
52,146 SF @ $3.25 PSF x 75% ........................................................................ $ 127,106.00

TOTAL CONSIDERATION.................................................................................. $ 127,106.00
Title Policy and Services .................................................................................. $ 2,300.00

TOTAL AMOUNT.......................................................................................... $ 129,406.00

It is recommended that authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE the land and improvements thereon for Parcel KY17-030 located at 0 Aldine Meadows Road, owned by Aldine Independent School District.

Parcel KY17-030 contains 1.1971 acre (52,146 square feet) tract of land situated in the W.S. Novell Survey, Abstract No. 602 and M. McAulay Survey, Abstract No. 577, Harris County, Texas, and being out of and a part of Unrestricted Reserve "A" of Aldine Intercontinental Subdivision, a plat recorded under F.C. No. 846255, Harris County Map Records (H.C.M.R.), described in a General Warranty Deed conveyed from Aldine International, Ltd., to Soundstar Aldine, LLC, dated June 24, 2015 and recorded under Harris County Clerk’s File Number No. 20150274130, Film Code No. 070-81-0885 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County (O.P.R.O.P.H.C.), Harris County, Texas, according to City of Houston approved field notes.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). S-000500-0165-2

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance 2016-756, passed September 19, 2016
Ordinance 2017-841, passed October 25, 2017

Amount of Funding:
No additional funding required (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2018-756)
Contact Information:
Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director – Real Estate Services
Phone: (332) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Location Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fieldnotes and Survey</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance 2018-755 w/coversheet</td>
<td>Ordinance/Resolution/Motion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance 2017-841 w/coversheet</td>
<td>Ordinance/Resolution/Motion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
SUMMUS INDUSTRIES for Three-Year Software Subscription through the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Houston Airport System - $338,946.32 - Enterprise Fund

Background:
S85-E29272a – Approve the purchase of a three-year software subscription from Summus Industries through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) in a total amount not to exceed $338,946.32 for Houston Airport System.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of a three-year software subscription from Summus Industries through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) in a total amount not to exceed $338,946.32 and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, to Summus Industries for the Houston Airport System (HAS).

The scope of work requires Summus Industries to provide the Dell EMC Vomer three-year subscription for the virtualize network layer application that allows firewall micro segmentation of the virtual machines and provides vision into the network flows to allow the administrator to restrict access to servers based on policies. The vendor will install, configure and provide training to the end user.

MWBE Participation:
Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
Estimated Spending Authority

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>FY2020</th>
<th>OUT YEARS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Airport System</td>
<td>$338,946.32</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$338,946.32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Amount of Funding:
$221,696.32 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)
$117,250.00 - HAS-AIF Capital Outlay Fund (8012)
$338,946.32 - Total

Contact Information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Laura Guthrie, Purchasing Manager</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alejandro Velasquez-Auza,</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>HAS</td>
<td>(832) 233-1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Todd Curry, Executive Staff Analyst</td>
<td>HAS</td>
<td>(832) 233-1896</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet (revised)</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
NOT A REAL CAPTION
SUMMUS INDUSTRIES for software license renewals and software subscription and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders for the Houston Airport System thru the Texas Department of Information Resources - $338,946.32 - Enterprise Fund

Background:
S85-E29272a – Approve the purchase of a three-year software subscription from Summus Industries through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) in a total amount not to exceed $338,946.32 for Houston Airport System.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of a three-year software subscription from Summus Industries through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) in a total amount not to exceed $338,946.32 and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, to Summus Industries for the Houston Airport System (HAS).

The scope of work requires Summus Industries to provide the Dell EMC Vomer three-year subscription for the virtualize network layer application that allows firewall micro segmentation of the virtual machines and provides vision into the network flows to allow the administrator to restrict access to servers based on policies. The vendor will install, configure and provide training to the end user.

MWBE Participation:
Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimates Spending Authority

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>FY2020</th>
<th>OUT YEAR</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Airport System</td>
<td>$338,946.32</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$338,946.32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Amount of Funding:
$221,696.32 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)
$117,250.00 - HAS-AIF Capital Outlay Fund (8012)
$338,946.32 - Total

Contact Information:
NAME: Laura Guthrie, Purchasing Manager  DEPARTMENT/DIVISION: FIN/SPD  PHONE: (832) 393-8735
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership - Critical Start</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear Tax Report - Critical Start</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership - Summus Industries</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear Tax Report - Summus</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO Waiver - Critical Start</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO Waiver - Summus</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interlocal Justification w CPO Approval ALL ITEMS</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Form A</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair Campaign (Form A) - Summus</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quote and Price Sheet - Summus</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quotes and Price Sheets - Critical Start</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIR Contract 3898 - Critical Start</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIR Contract 3763 - Summus (Dell)</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
CRITICAL START, INC for Multiple One-Year Software License Renewals through the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Houston Airport System - $387,025.62 - Enterprise Fund

Background:
S85-E29272b – Approve the purchase of multiple one-year software license renewals from Critical Start, Inc. through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) in a total amount not to exceed $387,025.62 for Houston Airport System.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of multiple one-year software license renewals from Critical Start, Inc. through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) in a total amount not to exceed $387,025.62 and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, to Critical Start, Inc. for the Houston Airport System (HAS).

The scope of work requires Critical Start, Inc. to provide the following subscriptions:

Critical Start, Inc. – $387,025.62
- One-year renewal for a whitelisting application for desktops and servers. It combines a trust-based and policy-driven approach to application control with real-time threat intelligence. The program monitors and records all endpoints and server activity to prevent, detect, and respond to cyber threats.

- One-year renewal for a risk analytics solution that provides complete visibility into the cybersecurity and compliance posture of the City. The software identifies weaknesses by scanning all assets for known vulnerabilities, misconfiguration, and malware. It measures security posture based on the security policies that align with the City’s objectives.

- One-year renewal for the log management application that provides a unified platform for consolidating events and information to assist HAS in the timely review and response of cyber threats.

- One-year subscription of a threat protection application that minimizes the risk of
cybersecurity breaches by accurately detecting and stopping attacks that evade other security devices, including file-based sandboxes.

**MWBE Participation:**
Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Hire Houston First:**
This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**
Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Spending Authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEPARTMENT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston Airport System</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amount of Funding:**
$387,025.62
HAS Revenue Fund
Fund 8001

**Contact Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Laura Guthrie, Purchasing Manager</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alejandro Velasquez-Auza, Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Todd Curry, Executive Staff Analyst</td>
<td>HAS</td>
<td>(832) 233-1896</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet (revised)</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
NOT A REAL CAPTION  
CRITICAL START, INC. for software license renewals and software subscription and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders for the Houston Airport System thru the Texas Department of Information Resources - $387,025.62 - Enterprise Fund

Background:
S85-E29272b – Approve the purchase of multiple one-year software license renewals from Critical Start, Inc. through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) in a total amount not to exceed $387,025.62 for Houston Airport System.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of multiple one-year software license renewals from Critical Start, Inc. through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) in a total amount not to exceed $387,025.62 and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, to Critical Start, Inc. for the Houston Airport System (HAS).

The scope of work requires Critical Start, Inc. to provide the following subscriptions:

Critical Start, Inc. – $387,025.62
- One-year renewal for a whitelisting application for desktops and servers. It combines a trust-based and policy-driven approach to application control with real-time threat intelligence. The program monitors and records all endpoints and server activity to prevent, detect, and respond to cyber threats.
- One-year renewal for a risk analytics solution that provides complete visibility into the cybersecurity and compliance posture of the City. The software identifies weaknesses by scanning all assets for known vulnerabilities, misconfiguration, and malware. It measures security posture based on the security policies that align with the City’s objectives.
- One-year renewal for the log management application that provides a unified platform for consolidating events and information to assist HAS in the timely review and response of cyber threats.
- One-year subscription of a threat protection application that minimizes the risk of cybersecurity breaches by accurately detecting and stopping attacks that evade other security devices, including file-based sandboxes.

MWBE Participation:
Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Spending Authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEPARTMENT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division  
Department Approval Authority Signature
| Houston Airport System | $387,025.62 | $0 | $387,025.62 |

**Amount of Funding:**
$387,025.62
HAS Revenue Fund
Fund 8001

**Contact Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Laura Guthrie, Purchasing Manager</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alejandro Velasquez-Auza, Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Todd Curry, Executive Staff Analyst</td>
<td>HAS</td>
<td>(832) 233-1896</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership - Critical Start</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear Tax Report - Critical Start</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership - Summus Industries</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear Tax Report - Summus</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO Waiver - Critical Start</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO Waiver - Summus</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interlocal Justification w CPO Approval ALL ITEMS</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Form A</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair Campaign (Form A) - Summus</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quote and Price Sheet - Summus</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quotes and Price Sheets - Critical Start</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIR Contract 3898 - Critical Start</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIR Contract 3763 - Summus (Dell)</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
Ordinance relating to establishing Updated Court Costs collected by the Municipal Courts Department; making changes to Various Sections of Chapter 16 of the Code of Ordinances. Houston, Texas, to align with New State Law

Background:
Pursuant to recent legislative changes that are effective January 1, 2020, various sections of Chapter 16 of the Code of Ordinances that govern the operations of the Municipal Courts Department (MCD) require revisions in order to comply with State law. These changes include:

Sec 16-8(a)/(b) Child Safety Fund: Changing the statutory language from "court cost fee" to "fine."

Sec 16-9 Juvenile Case Manager: Changing the statutory authority, changing the name of this Section to add the newly created Local Truancy Prevention and Diversion Fund, and referencing the new funding source (Local Consolidated Fee).

Sec 16-10 Municipal Court Building Security Fund: Changing the statutory authority and referencing the new funding source (Local Consolidated Fee).

Section 16-13 Municipal Court Technology Fund: Changing the statutory authority and referencing the new funding source (Local Consolidated Fee).

Section 16-14 Municipal Jury Fund: Amending Chapter 16 to include a new section, providing the statutory authority for the creation of this Fund, and referencing its new funding source (Local Consolidated Fee).

Section 16-15 Local Consolidated Fee: Amending Chapter 16 to include a new section, and providing the statutory authority governing this new court cost that will be collected by MCD for each conviction of a nonjailable misdemeanor offense.

Also, as a result of legislative changes, MCD is requesting the removal of the Building Security Fee, the Court Technology Fee, and the Juvenile Case Manager Fee from the City's Fee Schedule, and in compliance with State statute, replacing them with the new Local Consolidated Fee of $14.
**J. Elaine Marshall**  
Director and Presiding Judge

**Contact Information:**  
Lilly Warden, Assistant Director  
**Phone:** (713) 247-8749

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revised Cover Sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE RELATING TO ESTABLISHING UPDATED COURT COSTS COLLECTED BY THE MUNICIPAL COURTS DEPARTMENT; MAKING CHANGES TO VARIOUS SECTIONS OF CHAPTER 16 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, TO ALIGN WITH NEW STATE LAW; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECTS PROVIDING SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:
Pursuant to recent legislative changes that are effective January 1, 2020, various sections of Chapter 16 of the Code of Ordinances that govern the operations of the Municipal Courts Department (MCD) require revisions in order to comply with State law. These changes include:

Sec 16-8(a)/(b) Child Safety Fund: Changing the statutory language from "court cost fee" to "fine."
Sec 16-9 Juvenile Case Manager: Changing the statutory authority, changing the name of this Section to add the newly created Local Truancy Prevention and Diversion Fund, and referencing the new funding source (Local Consolidated Fee).
Sec 16-10 Municipal Court Building Security Fund: Changing the statutory authority and referencing the new funding source (Local Consolidated Fee).
Section 16-13 Municipal Court Technology Fund: Changing the statutory authority and referencing the new funding source (Local Consolidated Fee).
Section 16-14 Municipal Jury Fund: Amending Chapter 16 to include a new section, providing the statutory authority for the creation of this Fund, and referencing its new funding source (Local Consolidated Fee).
Section 16-15 Local Consolidated Fee: Amending Chapter 16 to include a new section, and providing the statutory authority governing this new court cost that will be collected by MCD for each conviction of a nonjailable misdemeanor offense.

Also, as a result of legislative changes, MCD is requesting the removal of the Building Security Fee, the Court Technology Fee, and the Juvenile Case Manager Fee from the City's Fee Schedule, and in compliance with State statute, replacing them with the new Local Consolidated Fee of $14.

Contact Information:
Lilly Warden, Assistant Director
Phone: (713) 247-8749

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revised updates to Chpt. 16 FINAL</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCD Ord</td>
<td>Ordinance/Resolution/Motion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCD Redline</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 1/7/2020
ALL
Item Creation Date: 11/5/2019

HITS- Network Refresh Appropriation

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $1,390,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the purchase of Network Equipment for Various Departments supported by Houston Information Technology Services

Background:
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Chief Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate $1,390,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the purchase of network equipment for various departments supported by Houston Information Technology Services (HITS). This appropriation is budgeted in the approved FY2020 Capital Improvement plan adopted by City Council.

The project descriptions with allocation are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROJECT</th>
<th>PROJECT NO</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Network Refresh</td>
<td>WBS # X-680015*</td>
<td>$1,350,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase of network equipment to replace the City's end of life and end of support aging network infrastructure. This purchase is needed to enhance the City’s network performance and network security. The existing enterprise agreement for software licensing, hardware, support, maintenance and professional services with Netsync Network Solutions Inc. (contract 4600014574) will be utilized for this purchase.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Network Equipment Spares</th>
<th>WBS # X-680032*</th>
<th>$40,000.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Purchase of spare switches to have on hand for unscheduled network events/ failures. Network equipment spares help to avoid service outages in the event an existing device fails. This purchase provides for the reduction of downtime and provides secure efficient business operations by mitigating network threats and outages, as well as manage network traffic and capacity issues. The existing enterprise agreement for software licensing, hardware, support, maintenance and professional services with Netsync Network Solutions, Inc (contract 4600014574) will be utilized for this purchase.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This item was presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Committee on 11/7/2019.

Fiscal Note:
No significant operating impact is anticipated as a result of the project.

Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:
$1,390,000.00
Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund
Fund 1800

Contact Information:
Linda Shelton
Phone 832-393-0082

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Chief Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate $1,390,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the purchase of network equipment for various departments supported by Houston Information Technology Services (HITS). This appropriation is budgeted in the approved FY2020 Capital Improvement plan adopted by City Council.

The project descriptions with allocation are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROJECT</th>
<th>PROJECT NO</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Network Refresh</td>
<td>WBS # X-680015*</td>
<td>$1,350,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase of network equipment to replace the City's end of life and end of support aging network infrastructure. This purchase is needed to enhance the City's network performance and network security. The existing enterprise agreement for software licensing, hardware, support, maintenance and professional services with Netsync Network Solutions Inc. (contract 4600014574) will be utilized for this purchase.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Network Equipment Spares     | WBS # X-680032* | $40,000.00   |
| Purchase of spare switches to have on hand for unscheduled network events/ failures. Network equipment spares help to avoid service outages in the event an existing device fails. This purchase provides for the reduction of downtime and provides secure efficient business operations by mitigating network threats and outages, as well as manage network traffic and capacity issues. The existing enterprise agreement for software licensing, hardware, support, maintenance and professional services with Netsync Network Solutions, Inc (contract 4600014574) will be utilized for this purchase. |

This item was presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Committee on 11/7/2019.

Fiscal Note:

No significant operating impact is anticipated as a result of the project.

Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

$1,390,000.00- Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

Linda Shelton
832-393-0082

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>draft RCA</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Note</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMBB DOC</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIP FORM A</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIP FORM A.2</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $2,859,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the purchase of Hardware, Software and Professional Services supporting the Enterprise SAP Platform for Houston Information Technology Services and Various Departments.

Background:
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION
The Chief Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate $2,859,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the purchase of hardware, software and professional services supporting the enterprise SAP platform for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) and various other departments. The following projects are budgeted in the approved FY2020 Capital Improvement Plan adopted by City Council.

The project descriptions with allocation are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROJECT</th>
<th>PROJECT NO</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Server/Storage Upgrades/Enhancements</td>
<td>WBS# X-680022*</td>
<td>$600,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase equipment to replace current aging servers and server related hardware. Replacements are required to provide additional storage and/or capacity for current and upcoming projects. This effort will assist with the SAP Infrastructure Refresh project. HITS will work with the Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD) to procure the equipment and services, and we will return to council for approval as needed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| SAP Open Enrollment Server Storage           | WBS # X-680041* | $134,000.00 |
| Purchase additional equipment to support implementation and service requirements. The purchase will also allow for additional server and storage hardware needed for SAP Open Enrollment. HITS will work with the Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD) to procure the equipment, and we will return to council for approval as needed. |

| SAP System to Monitor Interfaces            | WBS # X-680042* | $375,000.00 |
| The purchase will allow for installation of a batch and interface monitoring system by procuring software and professionals services. This system will encrypt and transfer files as well as generate alerts when interfaces or applications fails. The system will help the City keep up with the latest requirements of encryption as well as file transfer protocol. HITS will work with the Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD) to procure the software and services, and we will return to council for approval as needed. |

| SAP S4 Hana Assessment                      | WBS # X-680062* | $625,000.00 |
| Software and professional services will allow for discovery and analysis to determine requirements needed to migrate from the City’s current version of SAP, which is scheduled to be end of life 2025, to the next version (HANA). One of the existing enterprise application support services agreement (contract 4600015374) will be utilized for this purchase. |

| SAP Infrastructure Refresh                  | WBS # X-680064* | $604,000.00 |
| Procure hardware and professional services to run SAP and associated software to upgrade SAP infrastructure to utilize HyperFlex technology. The current SAP infrastructure is outdated and currently running out of storage which affects day to day business. HITS will work with the Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD) to procure the equipment and services, and we will return to council for approval as needed. |

| SAP Disaster Recovery Cloud                 | WBS # X-680066* | $446,000.00 |
| Professional services will be utilized to create a disaster recovery solution for SAP and ensure business continuity by safeguarding the critical system by ensuring it falls over to a safe site. This will be coordinated with SAP Infrastructure refresh project. One of the existing enterprise application support services agreement (contract 4600015374) will be utilized for this purchase. |

| SAP Death Benefit Form Automation           | WBS # X-800009* | $75,000.00 |
| Professional services that will allow for the creation and enable the automation of repetitive tasks such as the SAP Death Benefit Form in SAP in Employee Self Service (ESS) portal and already scanned documents in OnBase will be made available via links to the ESS Portal. One of existing enterprise application support services agreement (contract 4600015374) will be utilized for this purchase. |
The ESS Portal. One of existing enterprise application support services agreement (contract number: X-680042*) will be utilized for the purchase.

These items were presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Committee on November 7, 2019.

**Fiscal Note:**
Below is the anticipated operational impact as a result of these projects.

**Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recurring or One-Time</th>
<th>Recurring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Name</th>
<th>FY20</th>
<th>FY21</th>
<th>FY22</th>
<th>FY23</th>
<th>FY24</th>
<th>FY20-24 TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP System to Monitor Interfaces (X-680042*)</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$129,000.00</td>
<td>$129,000.00</td>
<td>$129,000.00</td>
<td>$387,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP Infrastructure Refresh (X-680064*)</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$75,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP Disaster Recovery Cloud (X-680066*)</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$170,000.00</td>
<td>$170,000.00</td>
<td>$170,000.00</td>
<td>$510,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$324,000.00</td>
<td>$324,000.00</td>
<td>$324,000.00</td>
<td>$972,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer

**Amount of Funding:**
$2,859,000.00
Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund

**Contact Information:**
Linda Shelton
Phone: 832-393-0082

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $2,859,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the purchase of hardware, software and professional services supporting the enterprise SAP platform for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) and various other departments.

Background:

The Chief Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate $2,859,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the purchase of hardware, software and professional services supporting the enterprise SAP platform for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) and various other departments. The following projects are budgeted in the approved FY2020 Capital Improvement Plan adopted by City Council.

The project descriptions with allocation are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROJECT</th>
<th>PROJECT NO</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Server/Storage Upgrades/Enhancements</td>
<td>WBS# X-680022*</td>
<td>$600,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase equipment to replace current aging servers and server related hardware. Replacements are required to provide additional storage and/or capacity for current and upcoming projects. This effort will assist with the SAP Infrastructure Refresh project. HITS will work with the Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD) to procure the equipment and services, and we will return to council for approval as needed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP Open Enrollment Server Storage</td>
<td>WBS # X-680041*</td>
<td>$134,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase additional equipment to support implementation and service requirements. The purchase will also allow for additional server and storage hardware needed for SAP Open Enrollment. HITS will work with the Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD) to procure the equipment and services, and we will return to council for approval as needed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP System to Monitor Interfaces</td>
<td>WBS # X-680042*</td>
<td>$375,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The purchase will allow for installation of a batch and interface monitoring system by procuring software and professionals services. This system will encrypt and transfer files as well as generate alerts when interfaces or applications fail. The system will help the City keep up with the latest requirements of encryption as well as file transfer protocol. HITS will work with the Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD) to procure the software and services, and we will return to council for approval as needed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP S4 Hana Assessment</td>
<td>WBS # X-680062*</td>
<td>$625,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software and professional services will allow for discovery and analysis to determine requirements needed to migrate from the City's current version of SAP, which is scheduled to be end of life 2025, to the next version (HANA). One of the existing enterprise application support services agreement (contract 4600015374) will be utilized for this purchase.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP Infrastructure Refresh</td>
<td>WBS # X-680064*</td>
<td>$604,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procure hardware and professional services to run SAP and associated software to upgrade SAP infrastructure to utilize HyperFlex technology. The current SAP infrastructure is outdated and currently running out of storage which affects day to day business. HITS will work with the Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD) to procure the equipment and services, and we will return to council for approval as needed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP Disaster Recovery Cloud</td>
<td>WBS # X-680066*</td>
<td>$446,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional services will be utilized to create a disaster recovery solution for SAP and ensure business continuity by safeguarding the critical system by ensuring it falls over to a safe site. This will be coordinated with SAP Infrastructure refresh project. One of the existing enterprise application support services agreement (contract 4600015374) will be utilized for this purchase.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP Death Benefit Form Automation</td>
<td>WBS # X-800009*</td>
<td>$75,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional services that will allow for the creation and enable the automation of repetitive tasks such as the SAP Death Benefit Form in SAP in Employee Self Service (ESS) portal and already scanned documents in OnBase will be made available via links to the ESS Portal. One of existing enterprise application support services agreement (contract 4600015374) will be utilized for this purchase.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These items were presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Committee on November 7, 2019.
**Fiscal Note:**
Below is the anticipated operational impact as a result of these projects.

**Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Name</th>
<th>FY20</th>
<th>FY21</th>
<th>FY22</th>
<th>FY23</th>
<th>FY24</th>
<th>FY20-24 TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP System to Monitor Interfaces (X-680042*)</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ 129,000.00</td>
<td>$ 129,000.00</td>
<td>$ 129,000.00</td>
<td>$ 387,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP Infrastructure Refresh (X-680064*)</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ 25,000.00</td>
<td>$ 25,000.00</td>
<td>$ 25,000.00</td>
<td>$ 75,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP Disaster Recovery Cloud (X-680066*)</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ 170,000.00</td>
<td>$ 170,000.00</td>
<td>$ 170,000.00</td>
<td>$ 510,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ -</td>
<td>$ 324,000.00</td>
<td>$ 324,000.00</td>
<td>$ 324,000.00</td>
<td>$ 972,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer

**Amount of Funding:**
$2,859,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

**Contact Information:**
Linda Shelton  
832-393-0082

**ATTACHMENTS:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIP FORMA</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMBB DOC</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Note</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HCD19-115 CDBG-DR15 Substantial Amendment 4 - Buyout and SF Programs

Summary:
***PULLED – This item will not be considered on 1/8/20

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a fourth amendment to the Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery 2015 (CDBG-DR15) Action Plan to revise the age eligibility criteria for the Single-Family Housing Program and to change the valuation method for acquired properties in the Strategic Buyout Program

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests City Council authorization and approval of a Substantial Amendment to Houston Action Plan for Disaster Recovery – 2015 Flood Events. The Single Family Housing Program is being revised to change the age-dependent household members’ age from people age 65 to now be 62 and families with children under 5 will be changed to families with children 18 and under. In addition, the Strategic Buyout Program will change the valuation method determination for acquired properties from pre-disaster fair market value to post-disaster fair market value.

This would be the fourth amendment to the Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery 2015 (CDBG-DR15) Action Plan.

Per the Citizen Participation Plan for Houston’s CDBG – DR15 Program (CPP), a change in program benefit or eligibility criteria constitutes a Substantial Amendment.

Fiscal Note:
No fiscal note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on November 19, 2019.

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:
10/24/2017 (O) 2017-832
Contact Information:
Roxanne Lawson
Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a fourth amendment to the Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery 2015 (CDBG-DR15) Action Plan to revise the age eligibility criteria for the Single-Family Housing Program and to change the valuation method for acquired properties in the Strategic Buyout Program; containing other findings and provisions relating to the foregoing subject and declaring an emergency.

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests City Council authorization and approval of a Substantial Amendment to Houston Action Plan for Disaster Recovery – 2015 Flood Events. The Single Family Housing Program is being revised to change the age-dependent household members’ age from people age 65 to now be 62 and families with children under 5 will be changed to families with children 18 and under. In addition, the Strategic Buyout Program will change the valuation method determination for acquired properties from pre-disaster fair market value to post-disaster fair market value.

This would be the fourth amendment to the Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery 2015 (CDBG-DR15) Action Plan.

Per the Citizen Participation Plan for Houston's CDBG – DR15 Program (CPP), a change in program benefit or eligibility criteria constitutes a Substantial Amendment.

Fiscal Note:
No fiscal note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on November 19, 2019.

Prior Council Action:
10/24/2017 (O) 2017-832

Contact Information:
Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fact Sheet</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pages from Action Plan</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance 2017-0832</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPTION</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance</td>
<td>Ordinance/Resolution/Motion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNFDF package</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 1/7/2020
ALL
Item Creation Date: 11/5/2019

HCD19-117 Coalition for the Homeless Planning

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and COALITION FOR THE HOMELESS OF HOUSTON/HARRIS COUNTY, extending the term of the contract and providing up to $130,000.00 in additional Community Development Block Grant (“CDBG”) Funds for the continuation of Strategic Homeless Planning Services/Activities

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a first contract amendment between the City of Houston and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston and Harris County (The Coalition), providing $130,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant funds to provide strategic homeless planning activities.

The Coalition addresses solutions to homelessness through collaborative resource development and service coordination in the areas of affordable housing, education, employment, transportation, child care, mental health, food, and shelter. The City receives millions of dollars in federal funding for homelessness. These planning activities are required to keep the program in regulatory compliance. Additionally, information gained through this planning process may result in an increase in future funding. Activities include the Community Strategic Plan to End Homelessness, permanent supportive housing implementation planning, and transitional housing inventory analysis.

A critical part of the planning process is the Point-in-Time Enumeration, an annual count of homeless persons. The count is facilitated by the Coalition and is required of all communities receiving funding from the U.S Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The count is reported to HUD and is one factor in determining the amount of funding that our community receives in supportive housing program grants.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Program Administration</td>
<td>$12,368.95</td>
<td>10.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Services</td>
<td>$117,631.05</td>
<td>89.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$130,000.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>100%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CDBG funds provide approximately 8% of the total cost of this activity. This first contract amendment will provide funding through December 31, 2020.
**Fiscal Note:**
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on November 19, 2019.

__________________________
Tom McCasland, Director

**Prior Council Action:**
12/18/18 (O) 2018-1020

**Amount of Funding:**
$130,000.00  
Federal Government - Grant Funded  
Fund 5000

**Contact Information:**
Roxanne Lawson  
**Phone:** (832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a first contract amendment between the City of Houston and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston and Harris County (The Coalition), providing $130,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant funds to provide strategic homeless planning activities.

The Coalition addresses solutions to homelessness through collaborative resource development and service coordination in the areas of affordable housing, education, employment, transportation, child care, mental health, food, and shelter. The City receives millions of dollars in federal funding for homelessness. These planning activities are required to keep the program in regulatory compliance. Additionally, information gained through this planning process may result in an increase in future funding. Activities include the Community Strategic Plan to End Homelessness, permanent supportive housing implementation planning, and transitional housing inventory analysis.

A critical part of the planning process is the Point-in-Time Enumeration, an annual count of homeless persons. The count is facilitated by the Coalition and is required of all communities receiving funding from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The count is reported to HUD and is one factor in determining the amount of funding that our community receives in supportive housing program grants.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Program Administration</td>
<td>$12,368.95</td>
<td>10.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Services</td>
<td>$117,631.05</td>
<td>89.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$130,000.00</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CDBG funds provide approximately 8% of the total cost of this activity. This first contract amendment will provide funding through December 31, 2020.

Fiscal Note:
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on November 19, 2019.

Prior Council Action:
12/18/18 (O) 2018-1020

Amount of Funding:
$130,000.00 Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:
Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

Attachments:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair Campaign</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing settlement and release agreement between the City of Houston, JUVENTINO CASTRO, ESTATE OF JORDAN BAKER, by and through Administrator Janet Baker, Janet Baker, individually and as next friend of J.B., a minor, and J.B. (USDC civil action number 4:15-cv-3495) to settle a lawsuit - $1,200,000.00 - Property and Casualty Fund

Background:
On or about December 2, 2015, Plaintiffs filed their lawsuit entitled Estate of Jordan Baker, et al, v. City of Houston, et al, under cause number 4:15-cv-3495 in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, Houston Division. Plaintiffs claims that the civil and constitutional rights of Jordan Baker were violated by City Defendants due to the shooting death of Jordan Baker by Officer Juventino Castro on or about January 16, 2014.

The parties participated in court-ordered mediation. An Agreed Judgment regarding the settlement has been entered by the Court due to the claims held by the minor, J.B. The City Attorney now recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the compromise, settlement and release of Plaintiffs’ claims against the City Defendants by issuing a check to Estate of Jordan Baker, by and through administrator Janet Baker, Janet Baker, individually and as next friend of J.B., a minor, and J.B., through Allyson Brupbacher, appointed guardian ad litem, and Loeyv & Loeyv, in the amount of $1,200,000.00, in exchange for full and final release, settlement and indemnity agreement.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Amount of Funding:
$1,200,000.00
Property and Casualty Fund
Fund No.: 1004

Contact Information:
Jennifer Callan - 832-393-6286
Don Fleming - 832-393-6303

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cover Sheet Baker Settlement &amp; Release</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
An ordinance approving and authorizing settlement and release agreement between the City of Houston, et al and Estate of Jordan Baker, et al (USDC civil action number 4:15-cv-3495) to settle a lawsuit.

Background:
On or about December 2, 2015, Plaintiffs filed their lawsuit entitled Estate of Jordan Baker, et al, v. City of Houston, et al, under cause number 4:15-cv-3495 in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, Houston Division. Plaintiffs claims that the civil and constitutional rights of Jordan Baker were violated by City Defendants due to the shooting death of Jordan Baker by Officer Juventino Castro on or about January 16, 2014.

The parties participated in court-ordered mediation. An Agreed Judgment regarding the settlement has been entered by the Court due to the claims held by the minor, J.B. The City Attorney now recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the compromise, settlement and release of Plaintiffs' claims against the City Defendants by issuing a check to Estate of Jordan Baker, by and through administrator Janet Baker, Janet Baker, individually and as next friend of J.B., a minor, and J.B., through Allyson Brupbacher, appointed guardian ad litem, and Loey & Loey, in the amount of $1,200,000.00, in exchange for full and final release, settlement and indemnity agreement.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney

Amount of Funding:
$1,200,000.00
Property and Casualty Fund
Fund No.: 1004

Contact Information:
Jennifer Callan..................832-393-6286
Don Fleming.....................832-393-6303
Summary:
ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2016-859 to increase the maximum contract amount for a contract between the City of Houston and MAIN LANE INDUSTRIES, LTD. for Concrete Panel Replacement for city streets for Houston Public Works - $3,533,257.04 - Enterprise Fund

Background:
S63-C25769.A1 - Approve an Amending Ordinance to Ordinance No. 2016-0859, passed November 9, 2016, to increase the maximum contract amount from $8,833,742.60 to $12,366,999.64 for Contract No. 4600014094 between the City of Houston and Main Lane Industries, Ltd. for Concrete Panel Replacement for City Streets for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from $8,833,742.60 to $12,366,999.64 for the contract between the City of Houston and Main Lane Industries, Ltd. for concrete panel replacement for city streets for Houston Public Works.

This contract was awarded on November 9, 2016, by Ordinance No. 2016-0859, for a four-year term with one, one-year option, in the amount not to exceed of $8,833,742.60. Expenditures as of December 5, 2019 totaled $8,786,846.81. This agreement is utilized for concrete panel replacement for City streets to assist HPW with concrete panel replacements necessary to protect the street infrastructure and insure the safety of the citizens operating motor vehicles on City thoroughfares. The increase in the maximum contract amount is requested to make payments to Main Lane Industries, Ltd. for services provided under this contract and to meet the Department’s ongoing needs until a new contract is awarded. Houston Public Works is currently reviewing the specifications for a new solicitation.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, tools, permits, supervision and transportation necessary to provide concrete panel replacement for city streets and shall be required to comply with all the City of Houston Building Codes, City of Houston Construction Standard Specifications and Construction Standard Details. The work order contract assists HPW in repairing city streets, including driveways, wheelchair ramps, walkways, including street paving to ensure safe and secure street surfaces. Materials and workmanship for this project are warranted for one year upon completion and acceptance of each work order.
**M/WBE Subcontracting:**
This contract was awarded with a 34% M/WBE participation level. Main Lane Industries, Ltd. is currently achieving 58.3%. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract.

**Fiscal Note:**
Funding for this item is included in the FY 2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Estimated Spending Authority:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>FY 2020</th>
<th>Out Years</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Public Works</td>
<td>$3,533,257.04</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$3,533,257.04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Prior Council Action:**
Ordinance No. 2016-0859 – Passed November 9, 2016

**Amount of Funding:**
$2,331,949.65 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310) -METRO
$1,201,307.39 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310) - AD VALOREM
$3,533,257.04 - TOTAL

**Contact Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Richard Morris, Division Manager</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yesenia Chuca, Sr. Staff Analyst</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director</td>
<td>HPW</td>
<td>(832) 395-3754</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C25769.A1 – Concrete Panel Replacement</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 1/7/2020
Item Creation Date: 12/5/2019

ALL

C25769.A1 – Concrete Panel Replacement - ORDINANCE
Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE Amending Ordinance 2016-0859, passed November 9, 2016, to increase the maximum contract amount from $8,833,742.60 to $12,366,999.64 for Contract No. 4600014094 between the City of Houston and Main Lane Industries, Ltd. for Concrete Panel Replacement for City Streets for Houston Public Works.

Background:

S63-C25769.A1 - Approve an Amending Ordinance to Ordinance No. 2016-0859, passed November 9, 2016, to increase the maximum contract amount from $8,833,742.60 to $12,366,999.64 for Contract No. 4600014094 between the City of Houston and Main Lane Industries, Ltd. for Concrete Panel Replacement for City Streets for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from $8,833,742.60 to $12,366,999.64 for the contract between the City of Houston and Main Lane Industries, Ltd. for concrete panel replacement for city streets for Houston Public Works.

This contract was awarded on November 9, 2016, by Ordinance No. 2016-0859, for a four-year term with one, one-year option, in the amount not to exceed of $8,833,742.60. Expenditures as of December 5, 2019 totaled $8,786,846.81. This agreement is utilized for concrete panel replacement for City streets to assist HPW with concrete panel replacements necessary to protect the street infrastructure and insure the safety of the citizens operating motor vehicles on City thoroughfares. The increase in the maximum contract amount is requested to make payments to Main Lane Industries, Ltd. for services provided under this contract and to meet the Department's ongoing needs until a new contract is awarded. Houston Public Works is currently reviewing the specifications for a new solicitation.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, tools, permits, supervision and transportation necessary to provide concrete panel replacement for city streets and shall be required to comply with all the City of Houston Building Codes, City of Houston Construction Standard Specifications and Construction Standard Details. The work order contract assists HPW in repairing city streets, including driveways, wheelchair ramps, walkways, including street paving to ensure safe and secure street surfaces. Materials and workmanship for this project are warranted for one year upon completion and acceptance of each work order.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This contract was awarded with a 34% M/WBE participation level. Main Lane Industries, Ltd. is currently achieving 58.3%. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>FY 2020</th>
<th>Out Years</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Public Works</td>
<td>$3,533,257.04</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$3,533,257.04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12/17/2019
Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2016-0859 – Passed November 9, 2016

Amount of Funding:
$2,331,949.65 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310) - METRO
$1,201,307.39 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310) - AD VALOREM
$3,533,257.04 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Richard Morris, Division Manager</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yesenia Chuca, Sr. Staff Analyst</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director</td>
<td>HPW</td>
<td>(832) 395-3754</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OBO Document</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance No. 2016–0859</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OA Remaining Balance</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funding</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPW Request</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract 1 of 2</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract 2 of 2</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget vs. Actual C25769.A1</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **AIR CLEANING TECHNOLOGIES, INC.** for Exhaust Removal Services for the Houston Fire Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year with one year option - $1,800,017.00 - Grant and Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Funds

Background:
Sole Source for S10-E29225 - Approve an ordinance awarding a sole source Agreement to Air Cleaning Technologies, Inc. for exhaust removal services in the maximum contract amount not to exceed $1,580,000.00 for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Chief of Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a sole source agreement for a **one-year with one year option term** to **Air Cleaning Technologies, Inc.** for exhaust removal services, in the maximum contract amount not to exceed $1,580,000.00 for the Houston Fire Department (HFD).

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, material, expendable supplies, vehicles, tools, equipment, and supervision necessary to install vehicle exhaust extraction systems for HFD emergency response vehicles at 30 fire station facilities, as system installation is critical to the respiratory health of its workforce by reducing HFD firefighter exposure to chemical hazards through exposure to vehicle exhaust with known carcinogens. The U.S. Department of Homeland Security recently awarded HFD with FEMA-approved grant funds to allow for the installation of 30 fire stations to have diesel exhaust removal systems installed. As part of the Houston Fire Department Cancer Prevention Initiative, the approved funding will be used as a grant match to meet the 15% Federal Grant match obligations.

This contract is for the completion of the second phase of a multi-phase implementation of exhaust removal services for fire stations throughout Houston. The initial contract for these services was awarded to incumbent contractor Air Cleaning Technologies, Inc. on January 25, 2019 by Ordinance No. 2019-0036 for a **one-year term with a one-year option** in the original amount of $774,305.00 to install 15 fire station exhaust removal systems from FEMA-approved grant funds with a cash-match at 10% through non-Federal funds (General Funds). Additional exhaust removal systems will be installed as funding becomes available.

This continuing project for cancer prevention requires the standardization of essential equipment for HFD to ensure compatibility of like-equipment and related accessories throughout the City. Installed standardized equipment at all fire stations will ensure that HFD users of this equipment will be able to operate this system no matter the fire station they are assigned.

M/WBE Participation:
M/WBE participation zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.
**Pay or Play Program:**
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Air Cleaning Technologies, Inc. provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**
Hire Houston First does not apply to this procurement because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

**Fiscal Note:**
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer</th>
<th>Department Approval Authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Finance/Strategic Procurement Division</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Estimated Spending Authority**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>FY2020</th>
<th>OUT YEARS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Fire Department</td>
<td>$1,580,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$1,580,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prior Council Action:**
Appropriated Ord No.: 2019-676; approved September 4, 2019

**Amount of Funding:**
$1,373,913.04 – Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000)
$ 206,086.96 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - Previously appropriated by Ord. No.: 2019-676
$1,580,000.00 – Total

**Contact Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME:</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Richard Morris, Division Manager</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>832.393.8736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greg Hubbard, Sr. Staff Analyst</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>832.393.8748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruy Lozano, Assistant Fire Chief</td>
<td>HFD</td>
<td>281.886.9974</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet (revised)</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 1/7/2020
ALL
Item Creation Date: 11/13/2019

E29225 – Exhaust Removal Services - ORDINANCE
Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and AIR CLEANING TECHNOLOGIES, INC, for Exhaust Removal Services for the Houston Fire Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year with 1 Year Option - $1,580,000.00 - Grant and Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund

Background:
Sole Source for S10-E29225 - Approve an ordinance awarding a sole source Agreement to Air Cleaning Technologies, Inc. for exhaust removal services in the maximum contract amount not to exceed $1,580,000.00 for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Chief of Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a sole source agreement for a one-year with one year option term to Air Cleaning Technologies, Inc. for exhaust removal services, in the maximum contract amount not to exceed $1,580,000.00 for the Houston Fire Department (HFD).

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, material, expendable supplies, vehicles, tools, equipment, and supervision necessary to install vehicle exhaust extraction systems for HFD emergency response vehicles at 30 fire station facilities, as system installation is critical to the respiratory health of its workforce by reducing HFD firefighter exposure to chemical hazards through exposure to vehicle exhaust with known carcinogens. The U.S. Department of Homeland Security recently awarded HFD with FEMA-approved grant funds to allow for the installation of 30 fire stations to have diesel exhaust removal systems installed. As part of the Houston Fire Department Cancer Prevention Initiative, the approved funding will be used as a grant match to meet the 15% Federal Grant match obligations.

This contract is for the completion of the second phase of a multi-phase implementation of exhaust removal services for fire stations throughout Houston. The initial contract for these services was awarded to incumbent contractor Air Cleaning Technologies, Inc. on January 25, 2019 by Ordinance No. 2019-0036 for a one-year term with a one-year option in the original amount of $774,305.00 to install 15 fire station exhaust removal systems from FEMA-approved grant funds with a cash-match at 10% through non-Federal funds (General Funds). Additional exhaust removal systems will be installed as funding becomes available.

This continuing project for cancer prevention requires the standardization of essential equipment for HFD to ensure compatibility of like-equipment and related accessories throughout the City. Installed standardized equipment at all fire stations will ensure that HFD users of this equipment will be able to operate this system no matter the fire station they are assigned.

M/WBE Participation:
M/WBE participation zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Air Cleaning Technologies, Inc. provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
Hire Houston First does not apply to this procurement because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority
### Estimated Spending Authority

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>FY2020</th>
<th>OUT YEARS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Fire Department</td>
<td>$1,580,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$1,580,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Prior Council Action:
Appropriated Ord No.: 2019-676; approved September 4, 2019

### Amount of Funding:
- $1,373,913.04 – Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000)
- $206,086.96 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - Previously appropriated by Ord. No.: 2019-676
- $1,580,000.00 – Total

### Contact Information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Richard Morris, Division Manager</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>832.393.8736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greg Hubbard, Sr. Staff Analyst</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>832.393.8748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruy Lozano, Assistant Fire Chief</td>
<td>HFD</td>
<td>281.886.9974</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ATTACHMENTS:

- Form-A
- Form-B
- Tax Log, Affidavit
- COI, Endorse., AMB
- Texas Secretary of State
- Resolution of Contractor
- Ethics Form-1295
- Cover Letter Backup
- Pay or Play
- Co. Drug Forms
- OBO Waiver
- Sole Source Justification
- Drug Forms
- Ord 2019-676(FY20 1800)
- Grant Funding Verification - BM
- Ordinance (revised)
- Agreement (revised 12-18-19)
- Cert of Funds - Exhaust Removal System-Phase 2(exact) revised
- Coversheet

Types:
- Backup Material
- Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
- Contract/Exhibit
- Financial Information
- Signed Cover sheet
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City and WILLIAM MARSH RICE UNIVERSITY for Benzene Air Quality Management Project for the Houston Health Department, providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year - $328,904.00 - Grant Fund

Background:
Professional Services for S83-E29260 - Approve an ordinance authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and William Marsh Rice University for the maximum contract amount of $328,904.00 for the benzene air quality management project for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a one (1) year agreement between the City of Houston and William Marsh Rice University for the maximum contract amount not to exceed $328,904.00 for the benzene air quality management project for the Houston Health Department. The Chief Procurement Officer and/or the Director of the Houston Health Department may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The Houston Health Department needs a method to quickly store, display, and interpret pollution information collected during environmental emergencies for internal decision-making as well as providing alerts to the public. The Intercontinental Terminals Company, LLC (ITC) fire in Deer Park and the Valero floating roof tank leak, for example, represent air pollution events not quickly resolved. It is critical to determine outdoor air concentrations of benzene in communities when similar events occur to secure decision-making data for local health officials and provide reliable information to the public about possible alerts to shelter in place or evacuate a local area.

This project requires expertise in sophisticated statistical analysis of disparate hazardous air pollution data, guidance for the public exposed to the pollution and an innovative platform for communicating the information electronically. The expertise to accomplish all aspects of this project is not available within the City. The project will develop a tool to communicate guidance to the community during air pollution events.

Researchers from Rice University will focus on the statistical analysis and communication to the public incorporating the evidence-based recommendations of short-term guidelines for ambient air
levels of benzene which is the most commonly encountered hazardous air pollutant in the Houston Metropolitan Area. These researchers will work together with the department to test the system using the ITC fire data.

**MWBE Participation:**
MWBE Zero Percentage Goal documents approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Pay or Play Program:**
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the department has requested a waiver because the contract is strictly environmental support services utilizing an Interlocal Agreement. The Office of Business Opportunity has approved the request.

**Hire Houston First:**
This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing state private entity for implementation for this agreement for a tool to communicate air levels of pollution during a disaster event.

**Fiscal Note:**
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer</th>
<th>Department Approval Authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Finance/Strategic Procurement Division</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Estimated Spending Authority**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>FY2020</th>
<th>OUT YEARS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Health</td>
<td>$328,904.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$328,904.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amount of Funding:**
$328,904.00
Federal Government Grant Fund
Fund No.: 5000

**Contact Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Candice Gambrell, Deputy Assistant Director</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-9129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Fisher, Sr. Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porfirio Villarreal, Public Information Officer</td>
<td>HHD</td>
<td>(832) 393-5041</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Background:
Professional Services for S83-E29260 - Approve an ordinance authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and William Marsh Rice University for the maximum contract amount of $328,904.00 for the benzene air quality management project for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a one (1) year agreement between the City of Houston and William Marsh Rice University for the maximum contract amount not to exceed $328,904.00 for the benzene air quality management project for the Houston Health Department. The Chief Procurement Officer and/or the Director of the Houston Health Department may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The Houston Health Department needs a method to quickly store, display, and interpret pollution information collected during environmental emergencies for internal decision-making as well as providing alerts to the public. The Intercontinental Terminals Company, LLC (ITC) fire in Deer Park and the Valero floating roof tank leak, for example, represent air pollution events not quickly resolved. It is critical to determine outdoor air concentrations of benzene in communities when similar events occur to secure decision-making data for local health officials and provide reliable information to the public about possible alerts to shelter in place or evacuate a local area.

This project requires expertise in sophisticated statistical analysis of disparate hazardous air pollution data, guidance for the public exposed to the pollution and an innovative platform for communicating the information electronically. The expertise to accomplish all aspects of this project is not available within the City. The project will develop a tool to communicate guidance to the community during air pollution events.

Researchers from Rice University will focus on the statistical analysis and communication to the public incorporating the evidence-based recommendations of short-term guidelines for ambient air levels of benzene which is the most commonly encountered hazardous air pollutant in the Houston Metropolitan Area. These researchers will work together with the department to test the system using the ITC fire data.

MWBE Participation:
MWBE Zero Percentage Goal documents approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the department has requested a waiver because the contract is strictly environmental support services utilizing an Interlocal Agreement. The Office of Business Opportunity has approved the request.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing state private entity for implementation for this agreement for a tool to communicate air levels of pollution during a disaster event.

Fiscal Note:
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

11/22/2019

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

11/22/2019

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>FY2020</th>
<th>OUT YEARS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Health Department</td>
<td>$328,904.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$328,904.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amount of Funding:**

$328,904.00  
Federal Government Grant Fund  
Fund No.: 5000

**Contact Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Candice Gambrell, Deputy Assistant Director</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-9129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Fisher, Sr. Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porfirio Villarreal, Public Information Officer</td>
<td>HHD</td>
<td>(832) 393-5041</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rice University - COF</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rice University - Fair Campaign Form A</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rice University - Professional Services Justification</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rice University - Play or Pay</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rice University - Fair Campaign Form B</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rice University - MWBE Waiver</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rice University - Contract</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership Policy Information</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between the City and ENVIRONMENTAL DEFENSE FUND INCORPORATED for Benzene Air Quality Management Project for the Houston Health Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year - $145,000.00 - Grant Fund

Background:
Professional Services for S83-E29260 - Approve an ordinance authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and Environmental Defense Fund Incorporated (EDF) for the maximum contract amount of $145,000.00 for the benzene air quality management project for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation
The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a one (1) year agreement between the City of Houston and Environmental Defense Fund Incorporated for the maximum contract amount not to exceed $145,000.00 for the benzene air quality management project for the Houston Health Department. The Chief Procurement Officer and/or the Director of the Houston Health Department may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The Houston Health Department needs a method to quickly store, display, and interpret pollution information collected during environmental emergencies for internal decision-making as well as providing alerts to the public. The Intercontinental Terminals Company, LLC (ITC) fire in Deer Park and the Valero floating roof tank leak, for example, represent air pollution events not quickly resolved. It is critical to determine outdoor air concentrations of benzene in communities when similar events occur to secure decision-making data for local health officials and provide reliable information to the public about possible alerts to shelter in place or evacuate a local area.

This project requires expertise in sophisticated statistical analysis of disparate hazardous air pollution data, guidance for the public exposed to the pollution and an innovative platform for communicating the information electronically. The expertise to accomplish all aspects of this project is not available within the City. The project will develop a tool to communicate guidance to the community during air pollution events.

Environmental Defense Fund Incorporated will work with the Houston Health Department and
researchers in developing a data visualization platform to share real-time exposure data with City decision makers using the ITC fire as a case study in understanding how to assist the public in decision making related to their personal health. This will include nomograph outlining concentrations recorded during ITC fire and message testing to evaluate the most effective way to communicate air sampling data to the public.

**MWBE Participation:**
M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal documents approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Pay or Play Program:**
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Environmental Defense Fund Incorporated will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing state private entity for implementation for this agreement for a tool to communicate air levels of pollution during a disaster event.

**Fiscal Note:**
No fiscal note is required on grant items.

---

**Estimated Spending Authority**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>FY2020</th>
<th>OUT YEARS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Health Department</td>
<td>$145,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$145,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Amount of Funding:**
$145,000.00
Federal Government Grant Fund
Fund No.: 5000

**Contact Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Candice Gambrell, Deputy Assistant Director</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-9129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Fisher, Sr. Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porfirio Villarreal, Public Information Officer</td>
<td>HHD</td>
<td>(832) 393-5041</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ATTACHMENTS:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cover sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
Professional Services for S83-E29260 - Approve an ordinance authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and Environmental Defense Fund Incorporated (EDF) for the maximum contract amount of $145,000.00 for the benzene air quality management project for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation
The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a one (1) year agreement between the City of Houston and Environmental Defense Fund Incorporated for the maximum contract amount not to exceed $145,000.00 for the benzene air quality management project for the Houston Health Department. The Chief Procurement Officer and/or the Director of the Houston Health Department may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The Houston Health Department needs a method to quickly store, display, and interpret pollution information collected during environmental emergencies for internal decision-making as well as providing alerts to the public. The Intercontinental Terminals Company, LLC (ITC) fire in Deer Park and the Valero floating roof tank leak, for example, represent air pollution events not quickly resolved. It is critical to determine outdoor air concentrations of benzene in communities when similar events occur to secure decision-making data for local health officials and provide reliable information to the public about possible alerts to shelter in place or evacuate a local area.

This project requires expertise in sophisticated statistical analysis of disparate hazardous air pollution data, guidance for the public exposed to the pollution and an innovative platform for communicating the information electronically. The expertise to accomplish all aspects of this project is not available within the City. The project will develop a tool to communicate guidance to the community during air pollution events.

Environmental Defense Fund Incorporated will work with the Houston Health Department and researchers in developing a data visualization platform to share real-time exposure data with City decision makers using the ITC fire as a case study in understanding how to assist the public in decision making related to their personal health. This will include nomograph outlining concentrations recorded during ITC fire and message testing to evaluate the most effective way to communicate air sampling data to the public.

MWBE Participation:
MWBE Zero Percentage Goal documents approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Environmental Defense Fund Incorporated will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing state private entity for implementation for this agreement for a tool to communicate air levels of pollution during a disaster event.

Fiscal Note:
No fiscal note is required on grant items.

11/22/2019

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Soendina Authority
Estimated Spending Authority

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>FY2020</th>
<th>OUT YEARS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Health Department</td>
<td>$145,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$145,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amount of Funding:**
$145,000.00
Federal Government Grant Fund
Fund No.: 5000

**Contact Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME:</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Candice Gambrell, Deputy Assistant Director</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-9129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Fisher, Sr. Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porfirio Villarreal, Public Information Officer</td>
<td>HHD</td>
<td>(832) 393-5041</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF - COF</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF - Affidavit of Ownership</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF - Fair Campaign Form A</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF - Delinquent Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF - Professional Services Justification</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF - Play or Pay</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF - Fair Campaign Form B</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF - MWBE Waiver</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF - Contract</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE awarding revenue contract to IPT LLC dba PAYLOCK IPT LLC for Vehicle Immobilization Services for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department's ParkHouston Division - 3 Years with two one-year options

Background:
Request for Proposal Received February 21, 2019 for S78-T28802: Approve an ordinance awarding a revenue contract to IPT LLC for vehicle immobilization services for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department's ParkHouston Division.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three year contract, with two one-year options to IPT LLC, for the vehicle immobilization services for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department's ParkHouston Division.
The City's ParkHouston Division of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department is responsible for managing the City's Parking Special Revenue Fund and on-street and off-street parking operations including parking enforcement, parking meters, parking permits and metered lots. The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide a vehicle immobilization service to support the City's parking Scofflaw program. In addition, the contractor will provide a service to assist in the location of boot eligible vehicles and the process of payments associated with booted vehicles. The Contractor will be paid a contingency fee based on boots installed and paid. The contingency will be 52% of the boot fee.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Three (3) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD’s e-bidding website, and as result, proposals were received from IPT LLC, Republic Parking, and CumulusFields. The evaluation committee was comprised of five evaluators from HAS, Finance, and ARA Departments. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria.

- Technical Competence/Requirements
- Quality of Proposed Approach
- Demonstration of Level of Organization Capability, References and Experience of Prior Work Similar in Scope and Size the City's Scope of Work
- Pricing Proposal
- Hire Houston First

- MWBE Participation
- Conformance with RFP requirements
IPT LLC was deemed the best respondent.  

**MWBE Participation:**  
The Request for Proposals was issued as a goal-oriented with an 11% M/WBE participation level. IPT LLC has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type of Work</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Barbosa Group Inc</td>
<td>Patrol &amp; Immobilize Scofflaw Vehicles</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hire Houston First:**  
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, IPT LLC does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no other HHF firms were within three percent.

**Pay or Play Program:**  
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's ‘Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, IPT LLC provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Fiscal Note:**  
Revenue for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

__Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer__  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

__Department Approval Authority__

| Estimated Revenue |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| **DEPARTMENT** | **FY2020** | **OUT YEARS** | **TOTAL** |
| Administration & Regulatory Affairs | $607,535.00 | $4,675,340.00 | $5,282,875.00 |

**Amount of Funding:**  
Revenue Contract

**Contact Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE NO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Richard Morris, Division Manager</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katie Moore, Sr. Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lara Cottingham, Deputy Assistant Director</td>
<td>ARA</td>
<td>(832) 393-3754</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cover sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
Request for Proposal Received February 21, 2019 for S78-T28802: Approve an ordinance awarding a revenue contract to IPT LLC for vehicle immobilization services for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department's ParkHouston Division.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three year contract, with two one-year options to IPT LLC. for the vehicle immobilization services for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department's ParkHouston Division.

The City's ParkHouston Division of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department is responsible for managing the City's Parking Special Revenue Fund and on-street and off-street parking operations including parking enforcement, parking meters, parking permits and metered lots. The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide a vehicle immobilization service to support the City's parking Scofflaw program. In addition, the contractor will provide a service to assist in the location of boot eligible vehicles and the process of payments associated with booted vehicles. The Contractor will be paid a contingency fee based on boots installed and paid. The contingency will be 52% of the boot fee.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Three (3) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD’s e-bidding website, and as result, proposals were received from IPT LLC, Republic Parking, and CumulusFields. The evaluation committee was comprised of five evaluators from HAS, Finance, and ARA Departments. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria.

- Technical Competence/Requirements
- Quality of Proposed Approach
- Demonstration of Level of Organization Capability, References and Experience of Prior Work Similar in Scope and Size the City's Scope of Work
- Pricing Proposal
- Hire Houston First
- MWBE Participation
- Conformance with RFP requirements

IPT LLC was deemed the best respondent.

MWBE Participation:
The Request for Proposals was issued as a goal-oriented with an 11% MWBE participation level. IPT LLC has designated the below-named company as its certified MWBE subcontractor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type of Work</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Barbosa Group Inc</td>
<td>Patrol &amp; Immobilize Scofflaw Vehicles</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, IPT LLC does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no other HHF firms were within three percent.

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, IPT LLC provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Fiscal Note:
Revenue for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>FY2020</th>
<th>OUT YEARS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administration &amp; Regulatory Affairs</td>
<td>$607,535.00</td>
<td>$4,578,492.00</td>
<td>$5,186,027.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Estimated Revenue**

**Amount of Funding:**
Revenue Contract

**Contact Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE NO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Richard Morris, Division Manager</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katie Moore, Sr. Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lara Cottingham, Deputy Assistant Director</td>
<td>ARA</td>
<td>(832) 393-3754</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit ownership</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form A - Fair Campaign Ordinance</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form B - Fair Campaign Ordinance</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWBE - Letter of Intent</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARA - Letter of Recommendation</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pay or Play Form</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funding Information</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COF ARA Vehicle Immobilization Services</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2016-0259 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and CONDUENT PUBLIC HEALTH SOLUTIONS INC. (formerly known as Consilience Software Inc.) for Maven Software Maintenance/Upgrade Agreement for the Houston Health Department - $800,000.00 - Grant Funds

Background:
S83-E29276 - Approve an Ordinance to amend Ordinance No. 2016-0259, passed on April 6, 2016 to increase the maximum contract amount from $800,000.00 to $1,600,000.00 for the contract (4600013785) between the City of Houston and Conduent Public Health Solutions Inc. (formerly known as Consilience Software Inc.) for the maintenance agreement of Maven Software for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation
The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from $800,000.00 to $1,600,000.00 for the contract between the City of Houston and Conduent Public Health Solutions Inc. (formerly known as Consilience Software Inc.) for the maintenance agreement of Maven Software, a vital component of the Houston Electronic Disease Surveillance System (HEDSS) for the Houston Health Department (HHD).

This contract was approved by City Council on April 6, 2016 by Ordinance No. 2016-0259 for a one-year term with the maintenance agreement that automatically renew for five successive one-year term in the maximum contract amount not to exceed $800,000.00. Expenditures as of 11/1/2019 totaled $798,307.91. The Houston Health Department is requesting additional spending authority to allow expanded use of this system for electronic case management activities and for additional grant-funded program requirements. The Department was awarded demonstration project funding in 2017 to respond to clusters of HIV that represent growing transmission. Cluster detection and response also became a part of core HIV surveillance and prevention funding from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) in 2018. These grants have necessitated changes to the data system, HEDSS, in order to report required data to the CDC.

The Maven System (Houston Electronic Disease Surveillance System or HEDSS) is manufactured by Conduent (a Xerox company). The Houston Health Department uses the system
to track reported cases of diseases, including notifiable and high priority conditions, such as vaccine-preventable diseases (e.g., measles, mumps). Data are stored in the system and analyzed to detect and rapidly respond to outbreaks. HHD also uses HEDSS for case management. For example, the Perinatal Hepatitis B Prevention program uses HEDSS to conduct case management activities of women and babies, and the HIV Service Linkage program uses HEDSS to refer HIV-positive people who left medical treatment back to life-saving care.

**MWBE Participation**
MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Fiscal Note:**
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>FY2020</th>
<th>OUT YEARS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Health Department</td>
<td>$160,000.00</td>
<td>$640,000.00</td>
<td>$800,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prior Council Action:**
4/6/2016, Ordinance No. 2016-0259

**Amount of Funding:**
$800,000.00
Federal Government Grant
Fund No.: 5000

**Contact Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Candice Gambrell, Deputy Assistant Director</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-9129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Fisher, Sr. Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porfirio Villarreal, Public Information Officer</td>
<td>HHD</td>
<td>(832) 393-5041</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E29276 - Maven Software Maintenance</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S83-E29276 - Approve an Ordinance to amend Ordinance No. 2016-0259, passed on April 6, 2016 to increase the maximum contract amount from $800,000.00 to $1,600,000.00 for the contract (4600013785) between the City of Houston and Conduent Public Health Solutions Inc. (formerly known as Consilience Software Inc.) for the maintenance agreement of Maven Software for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation
The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from $800,000.00 to $1,600,000.00 for the contract between the City of Houston and Conduent Public Health Solutions Inc. (formerly known as Consilience Software Inc.) for the maintenance agreement of Maven Software, a vital component of the Houston Electronic Disease Surveillance System (HEDSS) for the Houston Health Department (HHD).

This contract was approved by City Council on April 6, 2016 by Ordinance No. 2016-0259 for a one-year term with the maintenance agreement that automatically renew for five successive one-year term in the maximum contract amount not to exceed $800,000.00. Expenditures as of 11/1/2019 totaled $798,307.91. The Houston Health Department is requesting additional spending authority to allow expanded use of this system for electronic case management activities and for additional grant-funded program requirements. The Department was awarded demonstration project funding in 2017 to respond to clusters of HIV that represent growing transmission. Cluster detection and response also became a part of core HIV surveillance and prevention funding from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) in 2018. These grants have necessitated changes to the data system, HEDSS, in order to report required data to the CDC.

The Maven System (Houston Electronic Disease Surveillance System or HEDSS) is manufactured by Conduent (a Xerox company). The Houston Health Department uses the system to track reported cases of diseases, including notifiable and high priority conditions, such as vaccine-preventable diseases (e.g., measles, mumps). Data are stored in the system and analyzed to detect and rapidly respond to outbreaks. HHD also uses HEDSS for case management. For example, the Perinatal Hepatitis B Prevention program uses HEDSS to conduct case management activities of women and babies, and the HIV Service Linkage program uses HEDSS to refer HIV-positive people who left medical treatment back to life-saving care.

MWBE Participation
MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Prior Council Action:
4/6/2016, Ordinance No. 2016-0259

Amount of Funding:
$800,000.00
Federal Government Grant
Fund No.: 5000
**Contact Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Candice Gambrell, Deputy Assistant Director</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-9129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Fisher, Sr. Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porfirio Villarreal, Public Information Officer</td>
<td>HHD</td>
<td>(832) 393-5041</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Certification of Funds</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Ordinance 2016-259</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract 4600013785</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWBE Goal Waiver</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PRD – Memorandums of Agreement with TPWD for Keith-Wiess and Melrose Parks

Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Director of the City of Houston Parks and Recreation Department (the “Director”) to accept grant funds from the TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT ("TPWD") (the "Grant") for the Keith-Wiess Park and the Melrose Park; authorizing the Director to expend the grant funds and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant; approving and authorizing two Memoranda of Agreement between the City and TPWD regarding use of the grant for the two parks respectively - $2,000,000.00 - Grant Fund - DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and H - CISNEROS

Background:
The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests Council approval to accept two (2) Memorandums of Agreement between the City of Houston and the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department to provide grant funding for improvements to Keith-Wiess Park and Melrose Park. Through the efforts of State Representative Armando Walle, the 2020-2021 General Appropriations Act enacted by the 86th Texas Legislature (House Bill 1) appropriated $1 Million to each project under Rider 37. The Agreements will commence upon execution by both Parties and will terminate on August 31, 2022.

PROJECTS:
1. $1,000,000 for improvements at Keith-Wiess Park
2. $1,000,000 for improvements at Melrose Park

HPARD also requests City Council to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City’s representative with the authority to accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years

Director's Signature:
Steve Wright, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

**Amount of Funding:**
$2,000,000.00
Fund 5010 - State

**Contact Information:**
Luci Correa
**Phone:** 832-395-7057
**Email:** Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet (revised)</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Director the city of Houston Parks and Recreation Department (the "Director") to accept grant funds from the TEXAS PARKS and WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT ("TPWD") (the "Grant") for the Keith-Wiess Park and Melrose Park; authorize the Director Houston Parks and Recreation Department to expend the grant funds and to apply for accept and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant; approving and authorizing two Memoranda of Agreements between the City of Houston and TPWD regarding the use of the grant for the two parks respectively - DISTRICT B - DAVIS and DISTRICT H - CISNEROS

Background:
The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests Council approval to accept two (2) Memorandums of Agreement between the City of Houston and the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department to provide grant funding for improvements to Keith-Wiess Park and Melrose Park. Through the efforts of State Representative Armando Walle, the 2020-2021 General Appropriations Act enacted by the 86th Texas Legislature (House Bill 1) appropriated $1 Million to each project under Rider 37. The Agreements will commence upon execution by both Parties and will terminate on August 31, 2022.

PROJECTS:
1. $1,000,000 for improvements at Keith-Wiess Park
2. $1,000,000 for improvements at Melrose Park

HPARD also requests City Council to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City’s representative with the authority to accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years

Director’s Signature:

Steve Wright, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Amount of Funding:

$2,000,000 Fund 5010 - State

Contact Information:
Luci Correa
Phone: 832-395-7057
Email: Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TPWD MOA - Keith-Wiess Park</td>
<td>Contract/Exhibit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPWD MOA - Melrose Park</td>
<td>Contract/Exhibit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT AND THE CITY OF HOUSTON

This Memorandum of Agreement (Agreement) is made by and between the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) and the City of Houston (City or Houston).

WHEREAS, TPWD is an agency of the State of Texas under the policy direction of the Texas Parks and Wildlife Commission (Commission), charged with managing and conserving the natural and cultural resources of Texas and providing hunting, fishing and outdoor recreation opportunities for the use and enjoyment of present and future generations (TEX. PARKS & WILD CODE §1.011, §11.043(c)(6), and §13.001).

WHEREAS, Houston is a municipal corporation organized under the laws of the State of Texas;

WHEREAS, the development and renovation of municipal parks provides a public benefit;

WHEREAS, THE 2020-2021 General Appropriations Act, enacted by the 86th Texas Legislature (House Bill 1), included Rider 37 within the appropriations to TPWD, which appropriated from General Revenue, $1,000,000 (the Funds) in fiscal year 2020 for the purpose of making a grant to the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, TPWD and Houston agree as follows:

1. TPWD’S Obligations

   a. TPWD will transfer the Funds to Houston within thirty (30) days of receipt of the invoice referenced below.

   b. Except as provided in this Agreement, TPWD shall have no other obligations to the City regarding the Funds or the use of the Funds.

   c. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be deemed to unlawfully limit TPWD’s jurisdiction or ability to fully discharge its regulatory and statutory responsibilities regarding projects or other uses of the Funds under applicable state or federal law and related regulations.

2. The City’s Obligations

   a. Upon signature of this MOU by both parties, the City shall submit an invoice to TPWD for the full amount of funding due to the City. The invoice shall include contact and mailing information for payment.
b. Houston will use the funds for the construction and renovation of the Keith-Wiess Park in the City of Houston.

c. Houston agrees to comply with the following:

   (1) All applicable legal and regulatory requirements in connection with the Funds and the projects, including requirements imposed by state and federal laws and regulations;

   (2) All applicable accounting and recordkeeping standards in connection with the Funds.


a. Audit. The city understands that acceptance of the Funds under this Agreement acts as acceptance of the authority of the Texas State Auditor’s Office, or any successor agency, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with the Funds. The City further agrees to cooperate fully with the State Auditor’s Office or its successor in the conduct of the audit or investigation, including providing all records requested. The City will ensure that this clause concerning the authority to audit funds received indirectly by contractors through the City and the requirement to cooperate is included in any contract awards. (See, Texas Government Code, section 2262.154.)

b. Uniform Grant Management Standards. The City acknowledges that this Agreement and the City’s use of Funds are subject to the Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards. The Uniform Grant Management Standards are found at https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/grant-management/.

c. Compliance with State Laws and Regulations. The City’s expenditures of the Funds shall be in compliance with applicable state laws and regulations.

d. No Debt. This Agreement shall not be construed as creating any debt on behalf of the State of Texas and/or TPWD in violation of Article III, Section 49 of the Texas Constitution.

e. Appropriated Funds. If any funds transferred from TPWD to the City are not spent in accordance with this Agreement, House Bill 1, or other law, TPWD may require the City to reimburse to TPWD any funds transferred from TPWD to the City that are not spent in accordance with this Agreement, House Bill 1, and other law.

f. Notices. Notices under this Agreement must be in writing and directed to the person executing this Agreement for that Party with a copy to the following point of contact.
Either Party may modify the point of contact upon written notice to the other Party.

g. **Controlling Law.** This Agreement is made and shall be interpreted under the laws applicable to the State of Texas.

h. **Conflict Resolution.** The City and TPWD agree to work together to resolve all disputes. If the City and TPWD are unable to resolve disputes, then the provisions of Texas Government Code, Chapter 2260, will govern the disputes, to the extent applicable.

i. **Assignment.** This Agreement is not assignable without the prior written consent of the other party.

j. **Amendment.** This Agreement, including the term of the Agreement, may be amended by written Agreement signed by both parties.

k. **No Waiver of Sovereign Immunity.** Nothing in this Agreement shall constitute a waiver of sovereign immunity by TPWD.

l. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire agreement and understanding between the parties with respect to its subject matter, and supersedes all other prior negotiations, agreement and understandings concerning the subject matter of this Agreement.

m. **Term.** This Agreement will commence upon execution by both Parties hereto and will terminate on August 31, 2022, unless terminated under the terms of the Agreement prior to that date.

n. **Termination.** This Agreement may be terminated by either Party, with or without cause on thirty days written notice of termination.

o. **Authority to Enter into Agreement.** Each individual executing this Agreement certifies that he or she has authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of the specified party.
Authorization. The Parties have executed this Agreement in multiple copies, each of which is an original. Each person signing this Agreement represents and warrants that he or she is duly authorized and has legal capacity to execute and deliver this Agreement. Each Party represents and warrants to the other that the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the performance of such Party’s obligations hereunder have been duly authorized, and that the Agreement is a valid and legal agreement binding on such party and enforceable in accordance with its terms. The Parties hereby agree that each Party may sign and deliver this Agreement electronically or by electronic means and that an electronic transmittal of a signature, including but not limited to, a scanned signature page, will be as good, binding, and effective as an original signature.

AGREED:

Texas Parks and Wildlife Department

______________________________
By: Carter P. Smith
Executive Director

Date: _________________________

ATTEST/SEAL: CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS

Signed by:

______________________________
City Secretary

Mayor

APPROVED: COUNTERSIGNED BY:

______________________________
Director, Parks & Recreation Dept.

City Controller

APPROVED AS TO FORM: DATE COUNTERSIGNED:

______________________________
Sr. Assistant City Attorney

L.D. File No. 0491900067001
MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT AND THE CITY OF HOUSTON

This Memorandum of Agreement (Agreement) is made by and between the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) and the City of Houston (City or Houston).

WHEREAS, TPWD is an agency of the State of Texas under the policy direction of the Texas Parks and Wildlife Commission (Commission), charged with managing and conserving the natural and cultural resources of Texas and providing hunting, fishing and outdoor recreation opportunities for the use and enjoyment of present and future generations (TEX. PARKS & WILD CODE §1.011, §11.043(c)(6), and §13.001).

WHEREAS, Houston is a municipal corporation organized under the laws of the State of Texas;

WHEREAS, the development and renovation of municipal parks provides a public benefit;

WHEREAS, THE 2020-2021 General Appropriations Act, enacted by the 86th Texas Legislature (House Bill 1), included Rider 37 within the appropriations to TPWD, which appropriated from General Revenue, $1,000,000 (the Funds) in fiscal year 2020 for the purpose of making a grant to the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, TPWD and Houston agree as follows:

1. TPWD’S Obligations

   a. TPWD will transfer the Funds to Houston within thirty (30) days of receipt of the invoice referenced below.

   b. Except as provided in this Agreement, TPWD shall have no other obligations to the City regarding the Funds or the use of the Funds.

   c. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be deemed to unlawfully limit TPWD’s jurisdiction or ability to fully discharge its regulatory and statutory responsibilities regarding projects or other uses of the Funds under applicable state or federal law and related regulations.

2. The City’s Obligations

   a. Upon signature of this MOU by both parties, the City shall submit an invoice to TPWD for the full amount of funding due to the City. The invoice shall include contact and mailing information for payment.
b. Houston will use the funds for the construction and renovation of the Melrose Park in the City of Houston.

c. Houston agrees to comply with the following:

(1) All applicable legal and regulatory requirements in connection with the Funds and the projects, including requirements imposed by state and federal laws and regulations;

(2) All applicable accounting and recordkeeping standards in connection with the Funds.


a. Audit. The city understands that acceptance of the Funds under this Agreement acts as acceptance of the authority of the Texas State Auditor’s Office, or any successor agency, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with the Funds. The City further agrees to cooperate fully with the State Auditor’s Office or its successor in the conduct of the audit or investigation, including providing all records requested. The City will ensure that this clause concerning the authority to audit funds received indirectly by contractors through the City and the requirement to cooperate is included in any contract awards. (See, Texas Government Code, section 2262.154.)

b. Uniform Grant Management Standards. The City acknowledges that this Agreement and the City’s use of Funds are subject to the Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards. The Uniform Grant Management Standards are found at https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/grant-management/.

c. Compliance with State Laws and Regulations. The City’s expenditures of the Funds shall be in compliance with applicable state laws and regulations.

d. No Debt. This Agreement shall not be construed as creating any debt on behalf of the State of Texas and/or TPWD in violation of Article III, Section 49 of the Texas Constitution.

e. Appropriated Funds. If any funds transferred from TPWD to the City are not spent in accordance with this Agreement, House Bill 1, or other law, TPWD may require the City to reimburse to TPWD any funds transferred from TPWD to the City that are not spent in accordance with this Agreement, House Bill 1, and other law.

f. Notices. Notices under this Agreement must be in writing and directed to the person executing this Agreement for that Party with a copy to the following point of contact.
Either Party may modify the point of contact upon written notice to the other Party.

g. **Controlling Law.** This Agreement is made and shall be interpreted under the laws applicable to the State of Texas.

h. **Conflict Resolution.** The City and TPWD agree to work together to resolve all disputes. If the City and TPWD are unable to resolve disputes, then the provisions of Texas Government Code, Chapter 2260, will govern the disputes, to the extent applicable.

i. **Assignment.** This Agreement is not assignable without the prior written consent of the other party.

j. **Amendment.** This Agreement, including the term of the Agreement, may be amended by written Agreement signed by both parties.

k. **No Waiver of Sovereign Immunity.** Nothing in this Agreement shall constitute a waiver of sovereign immunity by TPWD.

l. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire agreement and understanding between the parties with respect to its subject matter, and supersedes all other prior negotiations, agreement and understandings concerning the subject matter of this Agreement.

m. **Term.** This Agreement will commence upon execution by both Parties hereto and will terminate on August 31, 2022, unless terminated under the terms of the Agreement prior to that date.

n. **Termination.** This Agreement may be terminated by either Party, with or without cause on thirty days written notice of termination.

o. **Authority to Enter into Agreement.** Each individual executing this Agreement certifies that he or she has authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of the specified party.
p. **Authorization.** The Parties have executed this Agreement in multiple copies, each of which is an original. Each person signing this Agreement represents and warrants that he or she is duly authorized and has legal capacity to execute and deliver this Agreement. Each Party represents and warrants to the other that the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the performance of such Party’s obligations hereunder have been duly authorized, and that the Agreement is a valid and legal agreement binding on such party and enforceable in accordance with its terms. The Parties hereby agree that each Party may sign and deliver this Agreement electronically or by electronic means and that an electronic transmittal of a signature, including but not limited to, a scanned signature page, will be as good, binding, and effective as an original signature.

AGREED:

Texas Parks and Wildlife Department

______________________________
By: Carter P. Smith
Executive Director

Date: _________________________

ATTEST/SEAL:________________________________________
CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS
Signed by:

______________________________
City Secretary

______________________________
Mayor

APPROVED:________________________________________
COUNTERSIGNED BY:

______________________________
Director, Parks & Recreation Dept.

______________________________
City Controller

APPROVED AS TO FORM:____________________________
DATE COUNTERSIGNED:

______________________________
Sr. Assistant City Attorney
L.D. File No. 0491900066001
Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 2600-2700 block of Rosewood Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - DISTRICT D - CASTEX-TATUM

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 2718 Rosewood Street, Lot 11, Block 23, of the Washington Terrace Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 55% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to twenty-two (22) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed, in accordance with the Code, no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,250 square feet for the 2600-2700 block of Rosewood Street, north and south sides.

________________________________________
Margaret Wallace Brown
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:
David Welch
Phone: 832-393-6638
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RCA</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 2718 Rosewood Street, Lot 11, Block 23, of the Washington Terrace Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 55% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to twenty-two (22) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed, in accordance with the Code, no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,250 square feet for the 2600-2700 block of Rosewood Street, north and south sides.

Prior Council Action:
N/A

Amount of Funding:
N/A

Contact Information:
David Welch
Phone: 832-393-6638

Attachments:
Description       Type
Map              Backup Material
Special Minimum Lot Size
2600-2700 block of Rosewood Street
north and south sides,
between Live Oak Street and Delano Street
5,250 Square Feet

Area Under Consideration

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
Date: September 3, 2019
Reference: MLS 756

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

- MF: Multi Family
- COM: Commercial
- VAC: Vacant
- EXC: Excluded

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Agreement between 10039 BISSONNET, LP, Landlord, and the City of Houston, Texas, Tenant, for approximately 2,562 sq. ft. of office space located at 10039 Bissonnet, Houston, Texas 77036, for occupancy by the Houston Health Department - 10 Years with two five-year renewal options - DISTRICT J - POLLARD

Background:
RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Lease Agreement between 10039 Bissonnet, LP (Landlord) and City of Houston (Tenant) for lease space at 10039 Bissonnet, Houston, Texas, for the Houston Health Department (HHD).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Lease Agreement with 10039 Bissonnet, LP (Landlord) for 2,562 square feet of lease space at 10039 Bissonnet, on the first floor for HHD to operate a Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Nutrition Program. Currently, HHD operates this program out of approximately 3,352 sq. ft. of leased space at 8632 S. Braeswood at a monthly rental of $4,335.25. Relocating to the proposed smaller space will reduce rental costs.

The proposed Lease Agreement provides for a base term of ten years, with two five-year renewal options at the current market rental rate. The lease term will commence on the first day of the calendar month following the Landlord’s written notice that tenant improvements have been completed.

The total rental breakdown is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price per sq. ft</th>
<th>Monthly Payment</th>
<th>Annual Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$2,775.50</td>
<td>$33,306.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$13.50</td>
<td>$2,882.25</td>
<td>$34,587.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$14.00</td>
<td>$2,989.00</td>
<td>$35,868.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$14.50</td>
<td>$3,095.75</td>
<td>$37,149.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>$3,202.50</td>
<td>$38,430.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$3,309.25</td>
<td>$39,711.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$16.00</td>
<td>$3,416.00</td>
<td>$40,992.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Landlord will provide tenant improvements to the leased premises and a relocation allowance equal to two monthly rental payments. The Landlord is responsible for maintenance, taxes, insurance and the operating expenses of the leased premises, including utilities, janitorial and security services.

The City may terminate the Lease, without cause, at any time during the term by providing 120 days prior written notice to the Landlord.

**OPERATING BUDGET FISCAL NOTE:** No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

**DIRECTOR’S SIGNATURE / DATE:**

_____________________________
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

_____________________________
Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed. MPA
Houston Health Department

**Amount of Funding:**
FY20 Initial Funding: $33,306.00
Out Years: $357,399.00
Total: $390,705.00
Federal State Local – Pass Through Fund (WIC)
Fund 5030

**Contact Information:**
Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIC Location Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 1/7/2020
District J
Item Creation Date: 11/14/2019

25DW44-WIC Lease at 10039 Bissonnet for Houston Health Department
Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:
NOT A REAL CAPTION
Approve and authorize a Lease Agreement between 10039 Bissonnet, LP (Landlord) and City of Houston (Tenant) for lease space at 10039 Bissonnet, Houston, Texas, for the Houston Health Department (HHD).

Background:
RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Lease Agreement between 10039 Bissonnet, LP (Landlord) and City of Houston (Tenant) for lease space at 10039 Bissonnet, Houston, Texas, for the Houston Health Department (HHD).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Lease Agreement with 10039 Bissonnet, LP (Landlord) for 2,592 square feet of lease space at 10039 Bissonnet, on the first floor for HHD to operate a Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Nutrition Program. Currently, HHD operates this program out of approximately 3,352 sq. ft. of leased space at 8632 S. Braeswood at a monthly rental of $4,335.25. Relocating to the proposed smaller space will reduce rental costs.

The proposed Lease Agreement provides for a base term of ten years, with two five-year renewal options at the current market rental rate. The lease term will commence on the first day of the calendar month following the Landlord’s written notice that tenant improvements have been completed.

The total rental breakdown is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price per sq. ft</th>
<th>Monthly Payment</th>
<th>Annual Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$2,775.50</td>
<td>$33,306.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$13.50</td>
<td>$2,882.25</td>
<td>$34,587.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$14.00</td>
<td>$2,989.00</td>
<td>$35,868.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$14.50</td>
<td>$3,095.75</td>
<td>$37,149.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>$3,202.50</td>
<td>$38,430.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$3,309.25</td>
<td>$39,711.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$16.00</td>
<td>$3,416.00</td>
<td>$40,992.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$16.50</td>
<td>$3,522.75</td>
<td>$42,273.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>$17.00</td>
<td>$3,629.50</td>
<td>$43,554.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
<td>$3,736.25</td>
<td>$44,835.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Landlord will provide tenant improvements to the leased premises and a relocation allowance equal to two monthly rental payments. The Landlord is responsible for maintenance, taxes, insurance and the operating expenses of the leased premises, including utilities, janitorial and security services.

The City may terminate the Lease, without cause, at any time during the term by providing 120 days prior written notice to the Landlord.

OPERATING BUDGET FISCAL NOTE: No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DIRECTOR’S SIGNATURE / DATE:

[Signature]

12/3/2019

C. J. Hinds, Jr.
General Services Department

[Signature]

12/6/2019

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., MPA
Houston Health Department
Amount of Funding:
$390,705.00 Initial Base Term – Federal State Local – Pass Through Fund (5030) WIC

Contact Information:
Jacquelyn L. Nieby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:
Description                              Type
Lease Agreement                         Signed Cover sheet
Lease Abstract                          Signed Cover sheet
WIC Location Map                        Signed Cover sheet
SAP Fund Info                           Financial Information
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $225,000 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund; $200,000 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund; $100,000 out of Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund; $50,000 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund; $50,000 out of Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund; $41,666 out of HAS Renewal & Replacement Fund; $25,000 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund; and $25,000 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund, for the Professional Environmental Consulting Services Task Order Program for FY2020 for Various City Departments

Background:
Recommendation: Appropriate funds for the Professional Environmental Consulting Services Task Order Program (Environmental Program) for FY2020. - Total: $716,666.00

Specific Explanation: The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate $716,666.00 for the Environmental Program for FY 2020 for comprehensive environmental consulting services for various City departments. The Environmental Program is funded through supplemental allocations from various departmental budgets or appropriations from various bond funds as departments identify projects and specific funding for each project. Funds are allocated to contracts as task orders are issued.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: Citywide

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of comprehensive professional environmental consulting services to include: project planning and site studies for asbestos, lead, mold and indoor air quality; pre-acquisition environmental site assessment; preparation of construction documents, construction administration and inspection; evaluation and remediation of contaminants; system design; preparation of reports; and environmental testing for required work at leaking petroleum storage tank sites on City properties.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On September 25, 2019, Ordinance No. 2019-736, City Council approved 15 professional environmental consulting services task order contracts for a term of five-years and set a maximum contract amount for each contract of $600,000.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A 16.14% M/WBE goal has been established for each contract. Due to the recent inception of the contracts, there is no utilization to report because many of the assigned projects have not commenced. However, it is anticipated that the consultants will achieve their goals by the completion of their respective contract.
CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of these projects.

Capital Project Information: See each attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.


DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE / DATE:

____________________________________
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

____________________________________
Harry J. Hayes
Solid Waste Management Department

____________________________________
Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

____________________________________
Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.
Houston Public Library

____________________________________
Stephen Wright
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

____________________________________
Art Acevedo
Chief of Police
Houston Police Department

____________________________________
Samuel Peña
Fire Chief
Houston Fire Department

____________________________________
Stephen L. Williams, M. Ed, MPA
Houston Health Department
**Prior Council Action:**
Ordinance No. 2019-736; September 25, 2019

**Amount of Funding:**
$225,000.00 - Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)
$200,000.00 - Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
$100,000.00 - Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503)
$ 50,000.00 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)
$ 50,000.00 - Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)
$ 41,666.00 - HAS Renewal & Replacement Fund (8010)
$ 25,000.00 - General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)
$ 25,000.00 - Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)
$716,666.00  Total Appropriation

**Contact Information:**
Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
**Phone:** 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/10/2019
ALL
Item Creation Date: 11/13/2019
25GM339 - Appropriate Funds for Environmental Consultants FY2020
Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:
NOT A REAL CAPTION
Appropriate funds for the Professional Environmental Consulting Services Task Order Program (Environmental Program) for FY2020.

Background:
Recommendation: Appropriate funds for the Professional Environmental Consulting Services Task Order Program (Environmental Program) for FY2020. - Total: $716,066.00

Specific Explanation: The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate $716,066.00 for the Environmental Program for FY 2020 for comprehensive environmental consulting services for various City departments. The Environmental Program is funded through supplemental allocations from various departmental budgets or appropriations from various bond funds as departments identify projects and specific funding for each project. Funds are allocated to contracts as task orders are issued.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: Citywide

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of comprehensive professional environmental consulting services to include: project planning and site studies for asbestos, lead, mold and indoor air quality; pre-acquisition environmental site assessment; preparation of construction documents, construction administration and inspection; evaluation and remediation of contaminants; system design; preparation of reports; and environmental testing for required work at leaking petroleum storage tank sites on City properties.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On September 26, 2019, Ordinance No. 2019-738, City Council approved 16 professional environmental consulting services task order contracts for a term of five-years and set a maximum contract amount for each contract of $600,000.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A 16.14% M/WBE goal has been established for each contract. Due to the recent inception of the contracts, there is no utilization to report because many of the assigned projects have not commenced. However, it is anticipated that the consultants will achieve their goals by the completion of their respective contract.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of these projects.

Capital Project Information: See each attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.


DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE / DATE:

C.J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

11/21/2019

Harry J. Hayes
Solid Waste Management Department

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.
Houston Public Library
Stephen Wright
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Art Acevedo
Chief of Police
Houston Police Department

Samuel Peña
Fire Chief
Houston Fire Department

Stephen L. Williams, M. Ed, MPA
Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2019-736; September 25, 2019

Amount of Funding:
$225,000.00 - Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)
$200,000.00 - Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
$100,000.00 - Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503)
$ 50,000.00 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)
$ 41,666.00 - HAS Renewal & Replacement Fund (8910)
$ 25,000.00 - General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4609)
$ 25,000.00 - Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)
$716,666.00 Total Appropriation

Contact Information:
Jacquelyn L. Nabiey
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:
Description Type
Site Map Signed Cover sheet
Prior Council Action Signed Cover sheet
Fair Campaign Form A Signed Cover sheet
Fair Campaign Form B Signed Cover sheet
Tax Delinquent Reports Signed Cover sheet
Fund Reservation Form Signed Cover sheet
CIP Form A Signed Cover sheet
CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

APPROPRIATE FUNDS FOR THE PROFESSIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING SERVICES TASK ORDER PROGRAM FOR FY2020

COUNCIL DISTRICT : ALL DISTRICTS
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $35,195.38 from the Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for Construction Services for the Houston Public Library - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:
**RECOMMENDATION:** Appropriate $35,195.38 out of the Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for Johnson Neighborhood Library, for the Houston Public Library.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council appropriate $35,195.38 out of the Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for construction services in connection with the Johnson Neighborhood Library.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** On August 26, 2017, Hurricane Harvey caused extensive water damage to the conference room at Johnson Neighborhood Library from wind driven rain and multiple leaks from the roof components. This project will replace drywall, tackable fabric panels, fiberglass insulation, vinyl baseboards, and acoustic ceiling tiles. GSD’s In-House Renovation Group will perform the work.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 3517 Reed Rd. Houston, TX 77051

**DISASTER RECOVERY NOTE:** This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332, and it is the City’s intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (“FEMA”) and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

**CIP FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**Capital Project Information:** See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

**WBS Nos:** E-HARVEY-8039-4
DIRECTOR’S SIGNATURE

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.
Houston Public Library

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:
$35,195.38
Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E
Fund 4039

Contact Information:
Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:
Description       Type
Coversheet        Signed Cover sheet
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/3/2019
District D
Item Creation Date: 11/1/2019

25CONS405 – Appropriation - In House Renovation Group - Johnson Neighborhood Library Hurricane Harvey Restoration

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:
NOT A REAL CAPTION
ORDINANCE Appropriating $35,195.38 out of the Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for Johnson Neighborhood Library, for the Houston Public Library.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriates $35,195.38 out of the Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for Johnson Neighborhood Library, for the Houston Public Library.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council appropriate $35,195.38 out of the Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for construction services in connection with the Johnson Neighborhood Library.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: On August 26, 2017, Hurricane Harvey caused extensive water damage to the conference room at Johnson Neighborhood Library from wind driven rain and multiple leaks from the roof components. This project will replace drywall, tackable fabric panels, fiberglass insulation, vinyl baseboards, and acoustic ceiling tiles. GSD’s In-House Renovation Group will perform the work.

PROJECT LOCATION: 3517 Reed Rd. Houston, TX 77051

DISASTER RECOVERY NOTE: This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332, and it is the City’s intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS Nos: E-HARVEY-8039-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

[Signature]

11/19/2019

C. J. MESSIAH, JR.
General Services Department

Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.
Houston Public Library

Prior Council Action:
N/A
Amount of Funding:

$35,196.38 Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4038)

Contact Information:
Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:
Description Type
Maps Backup Material
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing construction contract to ENTERPRISE BUILDERS, LLC for 611 Walker Auditorium & Basement 2 Level Hurricane Harvey Restoration Project for Houston Public Works; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by 2015 Flood Disaster and Recovery Fund - CUS; declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and other eligible sources for such expenditures - $371,259.56 - DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS

Background:
RECOMMENDATION: Award construction contract for 611 Walker Auditorium and Basement 2 (B2) Level Hurricane Harvey Restoration.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On August 26, 2017, Hurricane Harvey flooded the auditorium and B2 Level of 611 Walker with contaminated surface rising water that remained for six days. This project will restore the auditorium and B2 Level. Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Enterprise Builders, LLC on its low bid amount of $337,508.69 to provide construction services for 611 Walker Auditorium and B2 Level Restoration, for Houston Public Works.

PROJECT LOCATION: 611 Walker Street, Houston, TX 77002.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project will remove and install ceiling tiles, ceiling grid, and new doors; paint new sheetrock; prep floors to receive new flooring and install new rubber flooring, vinyl composite tile (VCT), and rubber base; remove and install basement turnstile; replace auditorium seats and vent hoods; replace, test, and repair electrical and data receptacles. The contract duration for this project is 75 calendar days.

BIDS: The following seven bids were received on August 8, 2019:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Bid Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Enterprise Builders, LLC</td>
<td>$337,508.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Floors 2 Adore</td>
<td>$414,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. ERC Environmental</td>
<td>$460,499.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. FMG Construction, LLC</td>
<td>$479,900.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5. Dunhill Development & Construction                                $600,000.00  
6. Paintex Construction LLC                                                 $669,054.00  
7. FSI Construction, Inc.                                                       $788,880.00  

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Enterprise Builders, LLC.

FUNDING SUMMARY:  
$ 337,508.69  Construction Contract Services  
$ 33,750.87  10% Contingency  
$ 371,259.56  Total Contract Services  

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: No M/W/BE goal was established for this project because the construction cost did not exceed the threshold of $1M required for a goal-oriented contract as authorized by §15-82 of the Houston Code of Ordinances.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

DISASTER RECOVERY NOTE: This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332, and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:  
____________________________  
C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department  

____________________________  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Houston Public Works  

Prior Council Action:  

Amount of Funding:  
$371,259.56  
2015 Flood Disaster and Recovery Fund - CUS  
Fund 8386  

Contact Information:
Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
**Phone:** 832.393.8023

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ATTACHMENTS:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION
Ordinance awarding construction contract to Enterprise Builders, LLC. for 611 Walker Auditorium and Basement 2 (B2)
Level Hurricane Harvey Restoration - $371,259.56 - 2015 Flood Disaster and Recovery Fund - CUS

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Award construction contract for 611 Walker Auditorium and Basement 2 (B2) Level Hurricane Harvey Restoration.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On August 28, 2017, Hurricane Harvey flooded the auditorium and B2 Level of 611 Walker with contaminated surface rising water that remained for six days. This project will restore the auditorium and B2 Level. Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Enterprise Builders, LLC on its low bid amount of $337,508.89 to provide construction services for 611 Walker Auditorium and B2 Level Restoration, for Houston Public Works.

PROJECT LOCATION: 611 Walker Street, Houston, TX 77002.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project will remove and install ceiling tiles, ceiling grid, and new doors; paint new sheetrock; prep floors to receive new flooring and install new rubber flooring, vinyl composite tile (VCT), and rubber base; remove and install basement turnstiles; replace auditorium seats and van hoods; replace, test, and repair electrical and data receptacles.

The contract duration for this project is 75 calendar days.

BIDS: The following seven bids were received on August 8, 2019:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Bid Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Enterprise Builders, LLC</td>
<td>$337,508.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Floors 2 Adore</td>
<td>$414,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. ERC Environmental</td>
<td>$460,469.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. FMG Construction, LLC</td>
<td>$479,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Dunhill Development &amp; Construction</td>
<td>$500,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Paintex Construction LLC</td>
<td>$668,054.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. FSI Construction, Inc.</td>
<td>$788,880.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Enterprise Builders, LLC.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$337,508.89</td>
<td>Construction Contract Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$33,750.07</td>
<td>10% Contingency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$371,259.56</td>
<td>Total Contract Services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MWBE PARTICIPATION: No MWBE goal was established for this project because the construction cost did not exceed the threshold of $1M required for a goal-oriented contract as authorized by §§15-82 of the Houston Code of Ordinances.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

DISASTER RECOVERY NOTE: This Item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332, and it is the City’s intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (‘FEMA’) and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:

C.J. Messiah, Jr.  11/20/2019
C.J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:
$371,269.55  2015 Flood Disaster and Recovery Fund - CUS (8388)

Contact Information:
Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone:  832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description     Type
Tax Delinquent Report  Signed Cover sheet
Bid Tabulation  Signed Cover sheet
Maps  Signed Cover sheet
Form A Fair Campaign  Signed Cover sheet
Form 1295  Signed Cover sheet
611 WALKER AUDITORIUM & B2 LEVEL
611 WALKER ST. HOUSTON, TX 77002

COUNCIL DISTRICT "I"

KEY MAP NO. 493 L
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $689,600.00 out of Contributed Capital Projects Fund and $90,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Construction Manager At Risk Contract between the City of Houston and ANSLOW BRYANT CONSTRUCTION, LTD. for Pre-Construction and Construction Phase Services for the Flores Library Renovation Project; providing funding for materials testing services, construction costs, equipment and contingency financed by the Contributed Capital Projects Fund and the Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:
RECOMMENDATION: Award construction manager at risk contract and appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) Contract to Anslow Bryant Construction, Ltd. to provide pre-construction and construction phase services for the Flores Library Renovation Project, for the Houston Public Library.
On May 17 and May 24, 2019, GSD advertised a Request for Proposals containing selection criteria that ranked proposers on experience, key personnel, firm’s safety ratings, and construction phase fee for the project services. The proposals were due on June 6, 2019, and four firms responded. GSD evaluated the proposals and interviewed the two highest ranking firms. Anslow Bryant Construction, Ltd. ranked highest and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

PROJECT LOCATION: 110 North Milby, Houston, TX 77003

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work includes changing the existing library space plan which will create a new teen area, adult area, children’s area, children’s technology area, computer lab, and meeting/activity hub. This project will also include new interior finishes, furniture, and outside children and adult areas.

FUNDING SUMMARY: It is recommended that City Council award a CMAR contract to Anslow Bryant Construction, Ltd. and appropriate funds for pre-construction and construction phase services, including an additional appropriation of $4,000 for materials testing services under an existing contract with QC Laboratories, Inc.
The following amounts for construction and contingency are based on the construction manager’s estimate of costs. The final cost of construction will be submitted to the director for approval as part of the Guaranteed Maximum price proposal.

$17,500.00 Pre-Construction Phase Services
$598,273.00 Construction Cost (Estimate)
$59,827.00 10% Contingency (Estimate)
$675,600.00 Total Estimated Contract Services
$4,000.00 Materials Testing
$100,000.00 HPL Equipment
$779,600.00 Total Funding

CONSTRUCTION GOALS: An M/W/SBE goal was not established for this project because the construction cost did not exceed the threshold of $1,000,000 required for a goal-oriented contract as authorized by Houston Code of Ordinances §15-82.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the contractor elects to play; providing health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Anslow Bryant Construction, Ltd. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Capital Project Information: See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: E-000264-0001-4

DIRECTOR’S SIGNATURE/DATE:

____________________________
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

____________________________
Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.
Houston Public Library

Prior Council Action:
**Amount of Funding:**
$689,600.00 – Contributed Capital Projects Fund (4515)
$ 90,000.00 – Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)
$779,600.00  Total Funding

**Contact Information:**
Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25CONS400 - Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FLORES NEIGHBORHOOD LIBRARY RENOVATION
110 N. MILBY ST. HOUSTON, TX 77003
FLORES NEIGHBORHOOD LIBRARY RENOVATION
110 N. MILBY ST. HOUSTON, TX 77003

COUNCIL DISTRICT "H"
Summary:
ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 21.1583 acres of land to HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL and IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 99, for inclusion in its district

Background:
SUBJECT: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 21.1583 acres to Harris County Water Control & Improvement District No. 99 (Key Map No.332C & D).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 21.1583 acres to Harris County Water Control & Improvement District No. 99 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Water Control & Improvement District No. 99 (the “District”) was created through the TCEQ in 1966, and currently consists of 330.430 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 21.1583 acres of developed multi-family residential and commercial land (apartment and an office building), to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Lemm Gully, North Hill Estates Section 3 (Harris County WCID 99), and East Cypresswood Drive. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City’s extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Water Control and Improvement District No. 99 Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for the District is Cypress Creek, which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is partially within both the 100 and 500 year floodplain (16% & 42% respectively).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.
The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:
Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:
Description Type
Signed Coversheet Signed Cover sheet
Maps Backup Material
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
ETJ
Item Creation Date: 11/20/2019

HPW - 20WR169 – Petition Addit (21,1583 acres) Harris County Water Control & Improvement District No. 99

Agenda Item#: 

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 21.1583 acres to Harris County Water Control & Improvement District No. 99 (Key Map No.332C & D).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 21.1583 acres to Harris County Water Control & Improvement District No. 99 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Water Control & Improvement District No. 99 (the “District”) was created through the TCEQ in 1966, and currently consists of 330,430 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 21.1583 acres of developed multi-family residential and commercial land (apartment and an office building), to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Lemm Gully, North Hill Estates Section 3 (Harris County WCID 99), and East Cypresswood Drive. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City’s extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Water Control and Improvement District No. 99 Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for the District is Cypress Creek, which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is partially within both the 100 and 500 year floodplain (16% & 42% respectively).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:
Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petition</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fact Sheet</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
708 CYPRESSWOOD DR.
(PROPOSED TRACT)

NOVEMBER 2019

HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 99
(HC WCID 99)

PROPOSED TRACT
21.1583

HC WCID 99
330.430 ACRES

VICINITY MAP
SCALE: N.T.S.
HC KEY MAP: 332 C&D
Summary:
ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 2.02 acres of land to NORTHWEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 15, for inclusion in its district

Background:
SUBJECT: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 2.02 acres to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15 (Key Map No.329J).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 2.02 acres to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15 (the “District”) was created through the TCEQ in 1978, and currently consists of 554.863 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to 2.02 acres of developed commercial land, an auto dealership, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Spring Cypress Road, Eldridge Parkway, Gregson Road, and S.H 249. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City’s extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by Northpoint Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 273, which also serves, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 280, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 281, Harris County Municipal Utility District No, 282, and Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for the District is Faulkey Gully, which flows to Cypress Creek, then to Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must
be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**
Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
**Phone:** (832) 395-2712

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 2.02 acres to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15 (Key Map No.329)

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 2.02 acres to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15 be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1978, and currently consists of 554.863 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to 2.02 acres of developed commercial land, an auto dealership, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Spring Cypress Road, Eldridge Parkway, Gregson Road, and S.H 249. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by Northpoint Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 273, which also serves, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 280, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 281, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 282, and Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for the District is Faulkey Gully, which flows to Cypress Creek, then to Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:
Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petition</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fact Sheet</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 3.824 acres of land to HARRIS-FORT BEND COUNTIES MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 5, for inclusion in its district

Background:
SUBJECT: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 3.824 acres to Harris-Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 5 (Key Map No. 485N).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 3.824 acres to Harris-Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 5 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris-Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 5 (the “District”) was created through the TCEQ in 1995, and currently consists of 477.933 acres within Fort Bend County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 3.824 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Falcon Landing Boulevard, Katy-Gaston Road, Green Busch Road, and Westheimer Parkway. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City’s extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by Harris-Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 5 Wastewater Treatment Plant. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris-Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 1. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for the District is Buffalo Bayou, which flows into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.
The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carrol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**
Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
**Phone:** (832) 395-2712

**ATTACHMENTS:**
- **Description** | **Type**
  - Signed Coversheet
  - Maps
  - Signed Cover sheet
  - Backup Material
Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 3.824 acres to Harris-Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 5 (Key Map No. 465N).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 3.824 acres to Harris-Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 5 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris-Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 5 (the "District") was created through the TCEO in 1995, and currently consists of 477,933 acres within Fort Bend County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 3.824 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Falcon Landing Boulevard, Katy-Gaston Road, Green Busch Road, and Westheimer Parkway. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by Harris-Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 5 Wastewater Treatment Plant. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris-Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 1. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for the District is Buffalo Bayou, which flows into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:
Sharon Clino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petition</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fact Sheet</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 16.410 acres of land to NORTHAMPTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT, for inclusion in its district

Background:
SUBJECT: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 16.41 acres to Northampton Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 290H).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 16.41 acres to Northampton Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Northampton Municipal Utility District (the “District”) was created through an act of Texas Legislature in 1967, and currently consists of 1,628.2393 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 16.41 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as multi-family residential, and commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Root Road, Hampton Forest Lane, Levi Road, and Gosling Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City’s extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Northampton Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Oakmont Public Utility District. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Northampton Municipal Utility District is Willow Creek, which flows to Cypress Creek, then into Spring Creek, then into the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tracts are not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.
The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:
Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 16.41 acres to Northampton Municipal Utility District (AM Map No. 200H).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 16.41 acres to Northampton Municipal Utility District be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Northampton Municipal Utility District (the "District") was created through an act of Texas Legislature in 1967, and currently consists of 1,828.2393 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 16.41 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as multi-family residential, and commercial property to the District. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Root Road, Hampton Forest Lane, Levi Road, and Gosling Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Northampton Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Oakmont Public Utility District. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Northampton Municipal Utility District is Willow Creek, which flows to Cypress Creek, then into Spring Creek, then into the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tracts are not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

[Signature]
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:
Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

Attachments:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petition</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fact Sheet</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NORTHAMPTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

Proposed Annexation of 16.410 Acres of Land

(HARRIS COUNTY KEY MAP: 290–H)

VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.
Summary:
ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 4.9234 acres of land to HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 230, for inclusion in its district

Background:
SUBJECT: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 4.92340 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 230 (Key Map No. 369G).
RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 4.92340 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 230 be approved.
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 230 (the “District”) was created through the TCEQ in 1983, and currently consists of 523.1276 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 4.92340 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Mills Road, Mandolin Drive, SH 249, and Perry Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City’s extraterritorial jurisdiction.
The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services. The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 230 Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water is provided by the District.
The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 230 is Cypress Creek, which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.
By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.
The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works
**Contact Information:**
Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
**Phone:** (832) 395-2712

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 4.92340 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 230 (Key Map No. 369G).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 4.92340 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 230 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 230 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1983, and currently consists of 523.1276 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 4.92340 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Mills Road, Mandalin Drive, SH 249, and Perry Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 230 Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 230 is Cypress Creek, which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

[Signature]
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Cilico, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petition</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fact Sheet</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HARRIS COUNTY M.U.D. No. 230

4.9234 ACRES ANNEX

NEW DISTRICT BOUNDARY
527.9590 ACRES

VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.
Summary:
ORDINANCE amending Ordinance Number 2017-237 to include the acquisition of two additional Parcels for the CHELFORD CITY DIVERSION PACKAGE NO. 1 PROJECT and further finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of such parcels by gift, dedication, purchase and if necessary the use of eminent domain - DISTRICT F - THOMAS

Background:
SUBJECT: Amending Ordinance Number 2017-237 passed on April 5, 2017 to include the acquisition of additional Parcels DY19-044 and DY19-045 for the FACILITIES CONSOLIDATION: CHELFORD CITY DIVERSION PACKAGE NO. 1 PROJECT by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Authority be given through Council Motion to amend Ordinance Number 2017-237 which passed on April 5, 2017, to authorize and approve the acquisition of additional Parcels DY19-044 and DY19-045 for the Facilities Consolidation: Chelford City Diversion Package No. 1 Project by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
This project is a part of the City’s ongoing program to upgrade, rehabilitate, replace, consolidate or divert wastewater lift station facilities throughout the City. It provides for design and construction of the required improvements, including structural, mechanical and electrical components at the lift stations.

By Ordinance Number 2017-237, passed April 5, 2017, Amended Ordinance 2017-819, passed October 18, 2017, and Amended Ordinance 2018-499, passed June 20, 2018, City Council authorized and approved the acquisition of Parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation for the Facilities Consolidation: Chelford City Diversion Package No. 1 Project. Since those ordinances were passed Parcels DY19-044 and DY19-045 have been added to the project.

Therefore, it is recommended that Council Ordinance Number 2017-237 be amended to include Parcels DY19-044 and DY19-045.
WBS No(s).
R-000536-0024-2

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance Number 2018-499, passed June 20, 2018
Ordinance Number 2017-237, passed April 5, 2017
Ordinance Number 2017-819, passed October 18, 2017
Ordinance Number 2018-756, passed September 19, 2018

Amount of Funding:
No additional funding required
(Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2018-756)

Contact Information:
Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director – Real Estate Services
Phone: (832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:

**SUBJECT:** Amending Ordinance Number 2017-237 passed on April 5, 2017 to include the acquisition of additional Parcels DY19-044 and DY19-045 for the FACILITIES CONSOLIDATION: CELFORD CITY DIVERSION PACKAGE NO. 1 PROJECT by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Authority be given through Council Motion to amend Ordinance Number 2017-237 which passed on April 5, 2017, to authorize and approve the acquisition of additional Parcels DY19-044 and DY19-045 for the Facilities Consolidation Chelford City Diversion Package No. 1 Project by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

This project is a part of the City's ongoing program to upgrade, rehabilitate, replace, consolidate or divert wastewater lift station facilities throughout the City. It provides for design and construction of the required improvements, including structural, mechanical and electrical components at the lift stations.

By Ordinance Number 2017-237, passed April 5, 2017, Amended Ordinance 2017-819, passed October 18, 2017, and Amended Ordinance 2018-499, passed June 20, 2018, City Council authorized and approved the acquisition of Parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation for the Facilities Consolidation Chelford City Diversion Package No. 1 Project. Since those ordinances were passed Parcels DY19-044 and DY19-045 have been added to the project.

Therefore, it is recommended that Council Ordinance Number 2017-237 be amended to include Parcels DY19-044 and DY19-045.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s):
R-000536-0024-2

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance Number 2018-499, passed June 20, 2018
Ordinance Number 2017-237, passed April 5, 2017
Ordinance Number 2017-819, passed October 18, 2017
Ordinance Number 2018-758, passed September 19, 2018

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2018-756)

**Contact Information:**

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director – Real Estate Services
Phone: (832) 395-3130

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Location Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field notes and Surveys</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance 2018-499 w/cover sheet</td>
<td>Ordinance/Resolution/Motion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance 2017-237 w/cover sheet</td>
<td>Ordinance/Resolution/Motion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance 2017-819 w/cover sheet</td>
<td>Ordinance/Resolution/Motion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance 2018-758 w/cover sheet</td>
<td>Ordinance/Resolution/Motion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2019-734 to include the corrected project description for the 54-inch water line along Galveston Road Project and further finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of seven parcels by gift, dedication, purchase, and if necessary the use of eminent domain - DISTRICT E - MARTIN

Background:
SUBJECT: AMENDING Ordinance 2019-734, which passed September 25, 2019, to include a corrected project description for the 54-INCH WATER LINE ALONG GALVESTON ROAD PROJECT (FROM HCFCD CHANNEL NO. B-104-05-00 TO CLEAR LAKE CITY PUMP STATION NO. 3).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council Amend Ordinance 2019-734, which passed September 25, 2019, to include a corrected project description for the 54-INCH WATER LINE ALONG GALVESTON ROAD PROJECT (FROM HCFCD CHANNEL NO. B-104-05-00 TO CLEAR LAKE CITY PUMP STATION NO. 3).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
Ordinance Number 2019-734, which passed City Council September 25, 2019, authorized and approved the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation for the 54-INCH WATER LINE ALONG CITY GALVESTON ROAD PROJECT (FROM HCFCD CHANNEL NO. B-104-05-00 TO CLEAR LAKE CITY PUMP STATION NO. 3). The project description was inaccurate, and it is recommended that authority be given to Amend Ordinance 2019-734 to include the corrected project description.

The incorrect project description reflected the City’s ongoing program to improve its wastewater infrastructure through rehabilitation, replacement, consolidation or diversion of wastewater lift stations throughout the City.

The correct project description should reflect the design and construction of transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water from surface water facilities. This program is required to comply with the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District requirements and will implement the City’s
regionalization plan. This program is part of the City's long-range water supply plan.

Therefore, it is recommended that City Council Amend Ordinance Number 2019-734, passed September 25, 2019, to reflect the correct project description.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000900-0144-2

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance 2019-734, passed September 25, 2019
Ordinance 2018-756, passed September 19, 2018

Amount of Funding:
No additional funding required.
(Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2018-756)

Contact Information:
Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director – Real Estate Services
Phone: (832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BACKGROUND:

SUBJECT: AMENDING Ordinance 2019-734, which passed September 25, 2019, to include a corrected project description for the 54-INCH WATER LINE ALONG GALVESTON ROAD PROJECT (FROM HCFCD CHANNEL NO. B-104-05-00 TO CLEAR LAKE CITY PUMP STATION NO. 3).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council Amend Ordinance 2019-734, which passed September 25, 2019, to include a corrected project description for the 54-INCH WATER LINE ALONG GALVESTON ROAD PROJECT (FROM HCFCD CHANNEL NO. B-104-05-00 TO CLEAR LAKE CITY PUMP STATION NO. 3).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Ordinance Number 2019-734, which passed City Council September 25, 2019, authorized and approved the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation for the 54-INCH WATER LINE ALONG CITY GALVESTON ROAD PROJECT (FROM HCFCD CHANNEL NO. B-104-05-00 TO CLEAR LAKE CITY PUMP STATION NO. 3). The project description was inaccurate, and it is recommended that authority be given to Amend Ordinance 2019-734 to include the corrected project description.

The incorrect project description reflected the City's ongoing program to improve its wastewater infrastructure through rehabilitation, replacement, consolidation or diversions of wastewater lift stations throughout the City.

The correct project description should reflect the design and construction of transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water from surface water facilities. This program is required to comply with the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District requirements and will implement the City's regionalization plan. This program is part of the City's long-range water supply plan.

Therefore, it is recommended that City Council Amend Ordinance Number 2019-734, passed September 25, 2019, to reflect the correct project description.

Carol Ellinger Haddick, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-009000-0144-2

PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION:

Ordinance 2019-734, passed September 25, 2019
Ordinance 2018-756, passed September 19, 2018

AMOUNT OF FUNDING:

No additional funding required. (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2018-756)

CONTACT INFORMATION:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director - Real Estate Services
Phone: (832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Location Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field notes and Surveys</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance 2018-756 w/coversheet</td>
<td>Ordinance/Resolution/Motion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance 2019-734 w/coversheet</td>
<td>Ordinance/Resolution/Motion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of two 10-foot-wide water line easements, being out of and a part of Tract No. 1 (Unrestricted), Meyerland Plaza Shopping Center, out of the James D. Owen Survey, Abstract No. 612, Harris County, Texas; abandoning the easements to Meyerland Retail Associates, LLC., in consideration of its conveyance to the City of two 20-foot-wide water line easements, payment to the City of $600.00, and other good and valuable consideration.

District C - Kamin

Background:
SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of two 10 foot-wide water line easements; in exchange for the conveyance of two 20 foot-wide water line easements, all located within the Meyerland Plaza Shopping Center, out of the James D. Owen Survey. Parcel SY17-034

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of two 10 foot-wide water line easements; in exchange for the conveyance of two 20 foot-wide water line easements, all located within the Meyerland Plaza Shopping Center, out of the James D. Owen Survey. Parcel SY17-034

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Patrick Carrigan of ALJ Lindsey, LLC, 5629 FM1906 West, Suite 314, Houston, Texas 77069 on behalf of Meyerland Retail Associates, LLC, Hector Mendez, Construction Manager, 19 Briar Hollow Lane, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77027 requested the abandonment and sale of two 10 foot-wide water line easements; in exchange for the conveyance of two 20 foot-wide water line easements, all located within the Meyerland Plaza Shopping Center, out of the James D. Owen Survey. The applicant intends to incorporate the requested easements into its property to construct and develop an elevated garage and grocery store. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request.

Meyerland Retail Associates, LLC has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to Meyerland Retail Associates, LLC Parcel SY17-034A
2,625 square feet of water line easement                      $32,156.00(R)
Valued at $24.50 per square foot x 50%

Parcel SY17-034B
3,160 square feet of water line easement                      $38,710.00
Valued at $24.50 per square foot x 50%

TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE                                      $70,866.00

- In exchange, Meyerland Retail Associates, LLC will pay:
  
  Cash                                                                $600.00

  Plus convey to the City:

Parcel KY17-218A
6,934 square feet of water line easement                      $84,942.00(R)
Valued at $24.50 per square foot x 50%

Parcel KY17-218A
229 square feet of water line easement                          $1,403.00(R)
Valued at $24.50 per square foot x 25%

Parcel KY17-218B
4,460 square feet of water line easement                       $54,635.00
Valued at $24.50 per square foot x 50%

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE                                      $141,580.00

Net Gain to the City                                             $70,714.00

Inasmuch as the value of the $600.00 minimum parcel fee plus the water line easements being conveyed to the City is greater than the value of the water line easements being abandoned and sold, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of two 10 foot-wide water line easements; in exchange for the conveyance of two 20 foot-wide water line easements, all located within the Meyerland Plaza Shopping Center, out of the James D. Owen Survey.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E Director
Houston Public Works
Contact Information
Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate Services
(832) 395-3130

Contact Information:
Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate Services
Phone: (832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of two 10 foot-wide water line easements; in exchange for the conveyance of two 20 foot-wide water line easements, all located within the Meyerland Plaza Shopping Center, out of the James D. Owen Survey. Parcel SY17-034

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of two 10 foot-wide water line easements; in exchange for the conveyance of two 20 foot-wide water line easements, all located within the Meyerland Plaza Shopping Center, out of the James D. Owen Survey. Parcel SY17-034

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Patrick Carrigan of ALJ Lindsay, LLC, 5629 FM1906 West, Suite 314, Houston, Texas 77089 on behalf of Meyerland Retail Associates, LLC, Hector Mendez, Construction Manager, 19 Briar Hollow Lane, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77027 requested the abandonment and sale of two 10 foot-wide water line easements; in exchange for the conveyance of two 20 foot-wide water line easements, all located within the Meyerland Plaza Shopping Center, out of the James D. Owen Survey. The applicant intends to incorporate the requested easements into its property to construct and develop an elevated garage and grocery store. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request.

Meyerland Retail Associates, LLC has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City’s offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to Meyerland Retail Associates, LLC:

**Parcel SY17-034A**
2,625 square feet of water line easement
Valued at $24.50 per square foot x 50%

$32,156.00(R)

**Parcel SY17-034B**
3,160 square feet of water line easement
Valued at $24.50 per square foot x 50%

$39,710.00

**TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE**

$70,866.00

In exchange, Meyerland Retail Associates, LLC will pay:

Cash

$600.00

Plus convey to the City:

**Parcel KY17-218A**
6,934 square feet of water line easement
Valued at $24.50 per square foot x 50%

$84,942.00(R)

**Parcel KY17-218A**
229 square feet of water line easement
Valued at $24.50 per square foot x 25%

$1,403.00(R)

**Parcel KY17-218B**
4,460 square feet of water line easement
Valued at $24.50 per square foot x 50%

$54,635.00

**TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE**

$141,580.00
Net Gain to the City $70,714.00

Inasmuch as the value of the $800.00 minimum parcel fee plus the water line easements being conveyed to the City is greater than the value of the water line easements being abandoned and sold, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of two 10 foot-wide water line easements, in exchange for the conveyance of two 20 foot-wide water line easements, all located within the Meyerland Plaza Shopping Center, out of the James D. Owen Survey.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information
Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate Services
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:
Description                                           Type
Parcel Map                                           Backup Material
GIMS Utilities Map                                   Backup Material
Council District C Map                               Backup Material
Aerial Map                                           Backup Material
Summary:
ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of Real Property interests in connection with the public improvement project known as the Large Diameter Valve Replacement Package 2 Project for one parcel of land required for the project and situated in the Callahan and Vince Survey, Abstract 9, in Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees, court costs, and expert witness fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple title interest in or easement to the one parcel of land required for the project - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:
**SUBJECT:** An ordinance for the LARGE DIAMETER VALVE REPLACEMENT PACKAGE 2 PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) An ordinance for the LARGE DIAMETER VALVE REPLACEMENT PACKAGE 2 PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Houston Public Works is requesting that an ordinance for the LARGE DIAMETER VALVE REPLACEMENT PACKAGE 2 PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

This project provides for the repair and replacement of large diameter water lines and valves in the distribution and transmission system, which minimizes the impact of major water main shut downs. This will increase the quality of service and customer satisfaction.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or
cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the LARGE DIAMETER VALVE REPLACEMENT PACKAGE 2 PROJECT.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000701-0036-2

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance 2018-756, passed September 19, 2018

Amount of Funding:
No additional funding required.
(Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2018-756)

Contact Information:
Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director – Real Estate Services
Phone: (832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Location Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the public improvement project known as the Large Diameter Valve Replacement Package 2 Project for one parcel of land required for the project and situated in the Callahan and Vince Survey, Abstract 9, in Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees, court costs, and expert witness fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple title interest in or easement to the one parcel of land required for the project; containing findings and other provisions related to the foregoing subject; and declaring an emergency - DISTRICT E - MARTIN

Background:
SUBJECT: An ordinance for the LARGE DIAMETER VALVE REPLACEMENT PACKAGE 2 PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance for the LARGE DIAMETER VALVE REPLACEMENT PACKAGE 2 PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston Public Works is requesting that an ordinance for the LARGE DIAMETER VALVE REPLACEMENT PACKAGE 2 PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

This project provides for the repair and replacement of large diameter water lines and valves in the distribution and transmission system, which minimizes the impact of major water main shut downs. This will increase the quality of service and customer satisfaction.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the LARGE DIAMETER VALVE REPLACEMENT PACKAGE 2 PROJECT.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works
WBS No. S-000701-0036-2

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance 2018-756, passed September 19, 2018

Amount of Funding:
No additional funding required.
(Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2018-756)

Contact Information:
Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director – Real Estate Services
Phone: (832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field notes and Survey</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance 2018-756 w/coversheet</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance</td>
<td>Ordinance/Resolution/Motion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE authorizing the transfer and assignment of a 20-foot-wide Sanitary Sewer Easement, being 0.1689 acres of land situated in the G.W. Childress Survey, Abstract No. 217, Harris County, Texas; transferring and assigning the easement to NORTH HARRIS COUNTY REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY, in consideration of its payment to the City of $10,300.00 and other good and valuable consideration

Background:
SUBJECT: Ordinance approving and authorizing the transfer and assignment of a 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, being a 0.1689 acre tract of land, situated in the G.W. Childress Survey, Abstract No. 217, to North Harris County Regional Water Authority. Parcel SY20-009

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance approving and authorizing the transfer and assignment of a 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, being a 0.1689 acre tract of land, situated in the G.W. Childress Survey, Abstract No. 217, to North Harris County Regional Water Authority. Parcel SY20-009

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
Paul Vining, AECOM, on behalf of North Harris County Regional Water Authority, requested the transfer and assignment of a 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, being a 0.1689 acre tract of land, situated in the G.W. Childress Survey, Abstract No. 217, to North Harris County Regional Water Authority (NHCRWA). NHCRWA is in need of the easement in order to construct a surface water transmission line to convey surface water to its customers. NHCRWA will work with the underlying property owner to convert the sanitary sewer easement to a water line easement.

The 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement was acquired in 1999 for the MUD 254/Willowbrook Sewage Trunk Line Project. Houston Public Works – Houston Water reviewed and approved the request. The City will transfer and assign the easement to NHCRWA, who will assume all of the City’s rights and interests granted under the easement. NHCRWA has complied with the transaction requirement, has accepted the City's offer and has rendered payment in full.

The City will transfer and assign to North Harris County Regional Water Authority:

Parcel SY20-009
7,357 square-foot of sanitary sewer easement: $10,300.00 (R)
Valued at $3.50 PSF x 40%

TOTAL TRANSFER AND ASSIGNMENT $10,300.00 (R)

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance approving and authorizing the transfer and assignment of a 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, being a 0.1689 acre tract of land, situated in the G.W. Childress Survey, Abstract No. 217, to North Harris County Regional Water Authority.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:
Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director - Real Estate Services
Phone: (832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerial Map</td>
<td>Public Notice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parcel Map</td>
<td>Public Notice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
SUBJECT: Ordinance approving and authorizing the transfer and assignment of a 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, being a 0.1689 acre tract of land, situated in the G.W. Childress Survey, Abstract No. 217, to North Harris County Regional Water Authority. Parcel SY20-009

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance approving and authorizing the transfer and assignment of a 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, being a 0.1689 acre tract of land, situated in the G.W. Childress Survey, Abstract No. 217, to North Harris County Regional Water Authority. Parcel SY20-009

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
Paul Vining, AECOM, on behalf of North Harris County Regional Water Authority, requested the transfer and assignment of a 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, being a 0.1689 acre tract of land, situated in the G.W. Childress Survey, Abstract No. 217, to North Harris County Regional Water Authority (NHCRWA). NHCRWA is in need of the easement in order to construct a surface water transmission line to convey surface water to its customers. NHCRWA will work with the underlying property owner to convert the sanitary sewer easement to a water line easement.

The 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement was acquired in 1999 for the MUD 254/Willowbrook Sewage Trunk Line Project. Houston Public Works -- Houston Water reviewed and approved the request. The City will transfer and assign the easement to NHCRWA, who will assume all of the City’s rights and interests granted under the easement. NHCRWA has complied with the transaction requirement, has accepted the City’s offer and has rendered payment in full.

The City will transfer and assign to North Harris County Regional Water Authority:

Parcel SY20-009
7,357 square-foot of sanitary sewer easement: $10,300.00 (R)
Valued at $3.50 PSF x 40%

TOTAL TRANSFER AND ASSIGNMENT $10,300.00 (R)

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance approving and authorizing the transfer and assignment of a 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, being a 0.1689 acre tract of land, situated in the G.W. Childress Survey, Abstract No. 217, to North Harris County Regional Water Authority.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:
Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director - Real Estate Services
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:
Description Type
Aerial Map Public Notice
Parcel Map Public Notice
AERIAL MAP - Transfer and assignment of a 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, being a 0.1689 acre tract of land, situated in the G.W. Childress Survey, Abstract No. 217, to North Harris County Regional Water Authority. Parcel SY20-009
Transfer and assignment of a 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, being a 0.1689 acre tract of land, situated in the G.W. Childress Survey, Abstract No. 217, to North Harris County Regional Water Authority. Parcel SY20-009

20' SSE TO
H.C.M.U.D. No. 237
C.F. No. J481780
H.C.O.P.R.R.P.
WITH
10' H.L. & P. ESMT.
12' A.E.'S ADJOINING
C.F. No. K045788
2.41 AC. R.O.W. ESMT.
TO H.C.F.C.D.
C.F. No. J481758
H.C.O.P.R.R.P.

GREENS BAYOU
POC
FND. 1' I.P.
L1
FND. 1/2' I.R.
L5
15' T.C.E.
L2
L7
L9

PARCEL
SY20-009

12 13
FND. 1' G.I.P.
11
10
9
8

HEADROOM
SECTION 5
H.C.R.
31

5/8' I.R.

SHOAL CREEK DR.

ROCKLAND DRIVE

1512 AC.
H.C.R.
31

HEADROOM
SECTION 6
H.C.R.
31

1512 AC.
TO H.C.R.
31

NOTE: Basis of Bearings: S00°26'50"E Along East Line of Willowbrook Mall, Vol. 321, Pg. 17, H.C.M.R.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Bearing</th>
<th>Distance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L1</td>
<td>N89°23'21&quot;E</td>
<td>100.00'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2</td>
<td>N89°23'21&quot;E</td>
<td>20.00'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3</td>
<td>S00°21'46&quot;E</td>
<td>368.00'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4</td>
<td>N89°45'04&quot;W</td>
<td>20.00'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L5</td>
<td>N89°23'21&quot;E</td>
<td>95.41'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L6</td>
<td>N89°45'04&quot;W</td>
<td>90.82'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L7</td>
<td>N89°23'21&quot;E</td>
<td>15.00'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L8</td>
<td>S00°21'46&quot;E</td>
<td>368.22'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L9</td>
<td>N89°45'04&quot;W</td>
<td>15.00'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LEGEND
A.E.    Aerial Easement
FND.   Found
P.O.C.  Point of Commencing
P.O.B.  Point of Beginning
I.P.    Iron Pipe
I.R.    Iron Rod
G.I.P.  Galvanized Iron Pipe
INT.    Interest
AC.     Acro
SSE    Sanitary Sewer Easement
H.L. & P. Houston Lighting & Power
R.O.W.  Right-of-way
ESMT.   Easement
JT. VT. Joint Venture
C.F. No. Clerk's File Number
H.C.    Harris County
H.C.M.U.D. Harris County Municipal Utility District
H.C.F.C.D. Harris County Flood Control District
H.C.D.R. Harris County Deed Records
H.C.M.R. Harris County Map Records
H.C.O.P.R.R.P. Harris County Official Public Records of Real Property
VOL.    Volume
PG.     Page
T.C.E.  Temporary Construction Easement
Summary:
ORDINANCE authorizing the sale of ±15,631 square-feet of excess fee-owned land, located at Reserve D, Block 1, Briarhills Section 2, out of the Joel Wheaton Survey, Abstract No. 80, Harris County, Texas; selling the fee-owned land to Bhaumi Bhavan Chaurasia in consideration of his payment to the City of $182,101.00 and other good and valuable consideration - DISTRICT G - TRAVIS

Background:
SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing sale of a 15,631 square-foot tract of land, located at Reserve D, Block 1, Briarhills Section 2, out of the Joel Wheaton Survey, A-80. Parcel SY17-022

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a 15,631 square-foot tract of land, located at Reserve D, Block 1, Briarhills, Section 2, out of the Joel Wheaton Survey, A-80. Parcel SY17-022

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Bhaumi Bhavan Chaurasia requested the sale of the subject parcel. The applicant plans to incorporate the portion of the fee-owned property into his abutting property for future development. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request.

The City will sell to Bhaumi Bhavan Chaurasia:

Parcel SY17-022
15,631 square-foot tract of land $171,941.00
Valued at $11.00 per square foot X 100%

Improvements
Depreciated cost of improvements (cyclone fence) $10,160.00

TOTAL SALE $182,101.00
Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a 15,631 square-foot tract of land, located at Reserve D, Block 1, Briarhills Section 2, out of the Joel Wheaton Survey, A-80.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**  
Marjorie L. Cox  
Assistant Director – Real Estate Services  
Phone: (832) 395-3130

**ATTACHMENTS:**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Background:
SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing sale of a 15,631 square-foot tract of land, located at Reserve D, Block 1, Briarhills Section 2, out of the Joel Wheaton Survey, A-80. **Parcel SY17-022**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a 15,631 square-foot tract of land, located at Reserve D, Block 1, Briarhills, Section 2, out of the Joel Wheaton Survey, A-80. **Parcel SY17-022**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Bhaumi Bhavan Chaurasia requested the sale of the subject parcel. The applicant plans to incorporate the portion of the fee-owned property into his abutting property for future development. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request.

The City will sell to Bhaumi Bhavan Chaurasia:

**Parcel SY17-022**
15,631 square-foot tract of land  
Valued at $11.00 per square foot × 100%  
$171,941.00

Improvements
- Depreciated cost of improvements  
- (cyclone fence)  
  $10,160.00

**TOTAL SALE**  
$182,101.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a 15,631 square-foot tract of land, located at Reserve D, Block 1, Briarhills Section 2, out of the Joel Wheaton Survey, A-80.

**Contact Information:**
Marjorie L. Cox  
Assistant Director – Real Estate Services  
(832) 395-3130

**ATTACHMENTS:**
- Description  
- Aerial Map  
- GIMS Utilities Map  
- Council District C Map  
  Type  
  Backup Material  
  Backup Material  
  Backup Material
Summary:
ORDINANCE authorizing and approving contract between the City and the Property Owner(s) at 4318 Breakwood Drive, Houston, Texas 77096 for a 2015 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement to pay for non grant-eligible work related to the contract between the City of Houston and the PROPERTY OWNER(S) AT 4318 BREAKWOOD DRIVE, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77096 for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project to be performed by ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT, INC - DISTRICT C - KAMIN

Background:
SUBJECT: This Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement is entered into by and between the City of Houston and the property owner(s) at 4318 Breakwood Drive, Houston, Texas 77096.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the City of Houston / Homeowner 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement between the City of Houston and the Homeowner(s) located at 4318 Breakwood Drive, Houston, Texas 77096.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of elevating the home located at 4318 Breakwood Drive, in accordance with the City of Houston flood plain ordinance (Chapter 19).

LOCATION: The Property is located in Key Map Grid 531 R

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The Homeowner(s) will enter into a contract ("Homeowner Contract") with the City of Houston to accept 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance grant funds to elevate their home located at 4318 Breakwood Drive in a separate Council action. In addition, the Homeowner(s) will also enter into a contract ("Contractor Agreement") with Arkitektura Development, Inc., as part of the aforementioned separate Council action, to complete the engineering and construction of the home elevation project described in the Contractor Agreement.

Upon City Council approval of this agreement the Homeowner(s) have agreed to deposit the amount of $13,640.00 with the City to hold and disburse, as appropriate, to pay for costs associated with the engineering and construction of the elevation project not covered by the Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant ("Non-Eligible Work"). The City will disburse funds to the Contractor
as the Homeowner(s) verifies completion of non-eligible grant contracted work.

The “Homeowner Agreement,” Attachment F, “Non-Eligible Work Acknowledgement,” requires that all Non-Eligible Work performed at the homeowner’s property related to the elevation project be contracted and paid for 100% prior to the City’s initial Notice to Proceed, to prevent any possible liens or encumbrances. The purpose of this “Deposit Agreement” is to hold the Non-Eligible Work funds in escrow for compliance of the “Non-Eligible Work Acknowledgement,” and ensures the Homeowner’s Non-Eligible Work will be completed by the Contractor prior to payment.

M/WBE: The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City’s M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the “Deposit Agreement” for Non-Eligible Grant Work between the City of Houston and the Homeowner(s) at 4318 Breakwood Drive, Houston, Texas 77096.

FISCAL NOTE: No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance 2016-735 Dated 09-28-2016

Amount of Funding:
$ 13,640.00 Fund-1021 - Grant Match Fund

- The City of Houston will be depositing these funds

Contact Information:
Jedediah Greenfield
Assistant Director
Phone: 832.395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revised Cover sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Summary:**
ORDINANCE authorizing and approving a contract between the City and the property owner(s) at 4318 Breakwood Drive, Houston, Texas 77096 for a 2015 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement to pay for non-grant-eligible work related to the contract between the City of Houston and the **PROPERTY OWNER(S) AT 4318 BREAKWOOD DRIVE, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77096** for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT, INC.**

**District C - Kamin**

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** This Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement is entered into by and between the City of Houston and the property owner(s) at 4318 Breakwood Drive, Houston, Texas 77096.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the City of Houston / Homeowner 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement between the City of Houston and the Homeowner(s) located at 4318 Breakwood Drive, Houston, Texas 77096.

**DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of elevating the home located at 4318 Breakwood Drive, in accordance with the City of Houston flood plain ordinance (Chapter 19).

**LOCATION:** The Property is located in Key Map Grid 531 R

**SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** The Homeowner(s) will enter into a contract (“Homeowner Contract”) with the City of Houston to accept 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance grant funds to elevate their home located at 4318 Breakwood Drive in a separate Council action. In addition, the Homeowner(s) will also enter into a contract (“Contractor Agreement”) with Arkitektura Development, Inc., as part of the aforementioned separate Council action, to complete the engineering and construction of the home elevation project described in the Contractor Agreement.

Upon City Council approval of this agreement the Homeowner(s) have agreed to deposit the amount of $13,640.00 with the City to hold and disburse, as appropriate, to pay for costs associated with the engineering and construction of the elevation project not covered by the Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant (“Non-Eligible Work”). The City will disburse funds to the Contractor as the Homeowner(s) verifies completion of non-eligible grant contracted work.

The “Homeowner Agreement,” Attachment F, “Non-Eligible Work Acknowledgement,” requires that all Non-Eligible Work performed at the homeowner’s property related to the elevation project be contracted and paid for 100% prior to the City’s initial Notice to Proceed, to prevent any possible liens or encumbrances. The purpose of this “Deposit Agreement” is to hold the Non-Eligible Work funds in escrow for compliance of the “Non-Eligible Work Acknowledgement,” and ensures the Homeowner’s Non-Eligible Work will be completed by the Contractor prior to payment.

**M/WBE:** The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City’s M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the “Deposit Agreement” for Non-Eligible Grant Work between the City of Houston and the Homeowner(s) at 4318 Breakwood Drive, Houston, Texas 77096.

**FISCAL NOTE:**
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.
**Prior Council Action:**
Ordinance 2016-735 Dated 09-28-2016

**Amount of Funding:**
The City of Houston will be depositing these funds

$ 13,640.00 Fund-1021 - Grant Match Fund

**Contact Information:**
Jedediah Greenfield
Assistant Director
Phone: 832.395-3754

**ATTACHMENTS:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance 2016-0735</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract</td>
<td>Contract/Exhibit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance</td>
<td>Ordinance/Resolution/Motion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposit Agreement</td>
<td>Contract/Exhibit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Amended and Restated Cost Sharing Agreement for the Southeast Transmission Line Project between the City of Houston and BAYBROOK MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1, the CITY OF FRIENDSWOOD, the CITY OF PASADENA, the CITY OF WEBSTER, CLEAR LAKE CITY WATER AUTHORITY, HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 55, and GULF COAST WATER AUTHORITY in connection with the Southeast Water Purification Plant for Houston Public Works DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and E - MARTIN

Background:
SUBJECT: An Ordinance approving and authorizing an Amended and Restated Cost Sharing Agreement for the Southeast Transmission Line Project between the City of Houston, Baybrook Municipal Utility District No. 1, City of Friendswood, City of Pasadena, City of Webster, Clear Lake City Water Authority, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 55, and Gulf Coast Water Authority

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance to approve and authorize an Amended and Restated Cost Sharing Agreement for the Southeast Transmission Line Project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City of Houston owns and operates the Southeast Water Purification Plant for the benefit of Houston and several other entities, including Baybrook Municipal Utility District No. 1, the City of Friendswood, the City of Pasadena, the City of Webster, Clear Lake City Water Authority, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 55, and Gulf Coast Water Authority pursuant to a Restated and Amended Cost Sharing Agreement, approved by City Council on May 16, 2001, by Ordinance No. 2001-417, and amended by Ordinance No. 2007-0927 on August 15, 2007. With the exception of Pasadena, the parties receive water from the Plant through an existing 42-inch transmission line. The parties entered into a Replacement Water Line Capacity and Cost Sharing Agreement – New Galveston Line Project (the “Original Agreement”, approved by City Council on March 23, 2016, by Ordinance No. 2016-200) to design, acquire real property for, and construct a large-diameter water transmission line to replace the existing 42-inch line. The new transmission line is referred to as the Southeast Transmission Line (formerly the New Galveston Line). The Original Agreement provided for capacity allocation, cost sharing, and completion of the project in three phases: (i) Phase 1 – preliminary engineering report; (ii) Phase 2 – final design, real estate acquisition, and bidding and construction contracting; and (iii) Phase 3 – construction. While the Original Agreement addressed the scope and cost of work associated with Phase 1 only, it contemplated that the parties
would execute one or more amendments to address the scope and cost of work associated with Phases 2 and 3.

Phase 1 is now complete, and the parties have negotiated a proposed amendment to the Original Agreement to address Phases 2 and 3. In addition, the proposed amendment will add Pasadena as a party to the project and increase Gulf Coast Water Authority’s participation in the project by an additional 20 million gallons per day of water. These changed interests in the project required a significant rewrite of the Original Agreement to reallocate project capacity and cost shares for Phase 1. Therefore, the proposed amendment is styled as an Amended and Restated Cost Sharing Agreement and will supersede and replace the Original Agreement once countersigned by the City Controller.

The Parties agree that the Project Costs for Phase 1 shall be reallocated among the Parties to reflect Pasadena’s participation in the Project and Gulf Coast Water Authority’s increased participation in the project. The project will provide a new larger-diameter water transmission line and appurtenances necessary to meet current and future water demands and will improve reliability and operational efficiencies in the current water system.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:
(O) 2016-0200; Dated: 3/23/2016
(O) 2007-0927; Dated: 8/15/2007
(O) 2001-0417; Dated: 5/16/2001

Contact Information:
Andrew Molly, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-3785

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District D, District E, ETJ
Item Creation Date: 10/15/2019

HPW - 20DWO46 - Amended and Restated Cost Sharing Agreement for the Southeast Transmission Line Project

Agenda Item #:

Background:

SUBJECT: An Ordinance approving and authorizing an Amended and Restated Cost Sharing Agreement for the Southeast Transmission Line Project between the City of Houston, Baybrook Municipal Utility District No. 1, City of Friendswood, City of Pasadena, City of Webster, Clear Lake City Water Authority, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 55, and Gulf Coast Water Authority

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance to approve and authorize an Amended and Restated Cost Sharing Agreement for the Southeast Transmission Line Project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City of Houston owns and operates the Southeast Water Purification Plant for the benefit of Houston and several other entities, including Baybrook Municipal Utility District No. 1, the City of Friendswood, the City of Pasadena, the City of Webster, Clear Lake City Water Authority, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 55, and Gulf Coast Water Authority pursuant to a Restated and Amended Cost Sharing Agreement, approved by City Council on May 16, 2001, by Ordinance No. 2001-417, and amended by Ordinance No. 2007-0927 on August 15, 2007. With the exception of Pasadena, the parties receive water from the Plant through an existing 42-inch transmission line. The parties entered into a Replacement Water Line Capacity and Cost Sharing Agreement – New Galveston Line Project (the “Original Agreement”, approved by City Council on March 23, 2016, by Ordinance No. 2016-200) to design, acquire real property for, and construct a large-diameter water transmission line to replace the existing 42-inch line. The new transmission line is referred to as the Southeast Transmission Line (formerly the New Galveston Line). The Original Agreement provided for capacity allocation, cost sharing, and completion of the project in three phases: (i) Phase 1 – preliminary engineering report; (ii) Phase 2 – final design, real estate acquisition, and bidding and construction contracting; and (iii) Phase 3 – construction. While the Original Agreement addressed the scope and cost of work associated with Phase 1 only, it contemplated that the parties would execute one or more amendments to address the scope and cost of work associated with Phases 2 and 3.

Phase 1 is now complete, and the parties have negotiated a proposed amendment to the Original Agreement to address Phases 2 and 3. In addition, the proposed amendment will add Pasadena as a party to the project and increase Gulf Coast Water Authority’s participation in the project by an additional 20 million gallons per day of water. These changed interests in the project required a significant rewrite of the Original Agreement to reallocate project capacity and cost shares for Phase 1. Therefore, the proposed amendment is styled as an Amended and Restated Cost Sharing Agreement and will supersede and replace the Original Agreement once countersigned by the City Controller.

The Parties agree that the Project Costs for Phase 1 shall be reallocated among the Parties to reflect Pasadena’s participation in the Project and Gulf Coast Water Authority’s increased participation in the project. The project will provide a new larger-diameter water transmission line and appurtenances necessary to meet current and future water demands and will improve reliability and operational efficiencies in the current water system.


[Signature]
Carol Effinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works
Prior Council Action:
(O) 2016-0200; Dated: 3/23/2016
(O) 2007-0927; Dated: 8/15/2007
(O) 2001-0417; Dated: 5/16/2001

Contact Information:
Andrew Molly, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-3785

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prior Council Action 2016</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior Council Action 2007</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior Council Action 2001</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to agreement between the City of Houston and the TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD for administering the Federal Emergency Management Agency’s Flood Mitigation Assistance Program (as approved by Ordinance No. 2018-0103)

Background:
SUBJECT: Approving and Authorizing a First Amendment for the extension of time (one-year) to the agreement between the City of Houston and the Texas Water Development Board for Administering the Federal Emergency Management Agency’s Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) Program.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a first amendment to the agreement with Texas Water Development Board for the extension of time.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 40 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On February 14, 2018, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2018-0103 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes.

TWDB and FEMA have awarded the City a one-year extension through November 30, 2020 for continued administration of the FMA Grant.

This Council action extends the agreement by one year which allows the City to continue administration of the FMA grant program for an additional year.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing first amendment for the extension of time (one-year) to the agreement between the City of Houston and the Texas Water Development Board for Administering the Federal Emergency Management Agency’s Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) Program.
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**
Ordinance 2018-103, dated 02-14-2018

**Contact Information:**
Jedediah Greenfield
Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-3754

**ATTACHMENTS:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:

SUBJECT: Approving and Authorizing a First Amendment for the extension of time (one-year) to the agreement between the City of Houston and the Texas Water Development Board for Administering the Federal Emergency Management Agency’s Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) Program.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a first amendment to the agreement with Texas Water Development Board for the extension of time.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 40 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on behalf of the homeowners. On February 14, 2018, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2018-0103 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes.

TWDB and FEMA have awarded the City a one-year extension through November 30, 2020 for continued administration of the FMA Grant.

This Council action extends the agreement by one year which allows the City to continue administration of the FMA grant program for an additional year.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing first amendment for the extension of time (one-year) to the agreement between the City of Houston and the Texas Water Development Board for Administering the Federal Emergency Management Agency’s Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) Program.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance 2018-103, dated 02-14-2018

Contact Information:
Jedediah Greenfield
Assistant Director
(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet (revised)</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance 2016-735</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executed TWDB Contract 1500011981</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2015-0917 to change to project location for an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON (UH) for services associated with Cooperative Research on the Use of Polymers in Stabilizing High Plasticity Pavement Subgrade Cohesive Soils - DISTRICT C - KAMIN

Background:
SUBJECT: Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2015-0917 to an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the University of Houston for Research Services.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2015-0917 to an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the University of Houston for Research Services, to change the project location for Broadway Paving from Galveston Road to IH-45 to Shepherd and Durham Paving and Drainage from Washington to Dickson.

LOCATION: This project is located from Washington to Dickson.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved an Interlocal Agreement for Research Services with the University of Houston on September 30, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-0917. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of performing professional services, which included investigative study, analyses, and providing findings, conclusions, and recommendation in a report. The investigative study included a review of industry stabilization standards and evaluation of design/construction of Broadway Paving project and recommendations for consideration of changes to pavement subgrade stabilization standards for the City’s Infrastructure Design Manual.

SCOPE OF THE AMENDING ORDINANCE: The amending ordinance will provide services associated with cooperative research addressing the effectiveness of polymer in stabilizing high plasticity pavement subgrade cohesive soils for Shepherd and Durham Paving and Drainage Project from Washington to Dickson.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2015-0917, dated 09-30-2015

Contact Information:
Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:
Description              Type
Signed Coversheet        Signed Cover sheet
MAPS                    Backup Material
Background:

SUBJECT: Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2015-0917 to an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the University of Houston for Research Services.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2015-0917 to an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the University of Houston for Research Services, to change the project location for Broadway Paving from Galveston Road to IH-45 to Shepherd and Durham Paving and Drainage from Washington to Dickson.

LOCATION: This project is located from Washington to Dickson.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved an Interlocal Agreement for Research Services with the University of Houston on September 30, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-0917. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of performing professional services, which included investigative study, analyses, and providing findings, conclusions, and recommendation in a report. The investigative study included a review of industry stabilization standards and evaluation of design/construction of Broadway Paving project and recommendations for consideration of changes to pavement subgrade stabilization standards for the City's Infrastructure Design Manual.

SCOPE OF THE AMENDING ORDINANCE: The amending ordinance will provide services associated with cooperative research addressing the effectiveness of polymeric in stabilizing high plasticity pavement subgrade cohesive soils for Shepherd and Durham Paving and Drainage Project from Washington to Dickson.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2015-0917, dated 09-30-2015

Amount of Funding:
No funding required.

Contact Information:
Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:
Description  Type
MAPS
PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION
PRIOR AGREEMENT
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Summary:
ORDINANCE authorizing the transfer of $2,623,600.00 from the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund to the HPW-SETL Construction Fund and appropriating $2,623,600.00 out of HPW-SETL Construction Fund and appropriating $262,400.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing second amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and LOCKWOOD, ANDREWS & NEWMAN, INC for Design of the Highway 3 Distribution Water Line as part of the Southeast Transmission Water Line System (approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0623); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and the HPW-SETL Construction Fund - DISTRICT E - MARTIN

Background:
SUBJECT: Second Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc., for Highway 3 Distribution Water Line as part of the Southeast Transmission Water Line.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Second Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc., and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project supports the execution of the Surface Water Transmission Infrastructure Capital Improvement Program. The Surface Water Transmission Program provides professional engineering services to assist the City of Houston in meeting the current and future demands and technical support to City staff on various elements of the transmission system.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This amendment will fund various professional engineering services for the construction of The Highway 3 Distribution Water Line projects ranging in diameters from 8-inch to 24-inch along Highway 3 from Fuqua Street to Houston/Webster City Limit.

LOCATION: The projects are located primarily along Highway 3 from Fuqua Street to Houston/Webster City Limit.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on June 24,
2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-0623. The scope of services under the Original Contract provided planning engineering design services for highway 3 Distribution Water Line, Highway 3 Southeast Transmission Line and Bay Area Transmission Line, all as part of the Southeast Transmission Line. Under the original contract, the Engineer provided Phase 1 – Preliminary Engineering, limited real estate acquisition support and other associated limited additional services.

On September 26, 2018 by Ordinance No. 2018-0766 City Council approved an Amendment. Under this Amendment, the Engineer provided engineering services for the Highway 3 Distribution Line, including technical review services, real estate support, hydraulic modeling and cathodic protection.

**SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Second Amendment, the Consultant will accomplish the following: tasks for the Highway 3 Distribution Line: Contract management service, construction phase service, additional real estate acquisition support, staff augmentation and coordination services. A fee of $839,200.00 is budgeted for Basic Services and $1,784,400.00 for Additional Services. The Additional Services are anticipated to include contract management service, additional real estate support and staff augmentation.

The total requested appropriation is $2,886,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: $2,623,600.00 for Contract services and $262,400.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24.00%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations totals $4,578,000.00. The Consultant has been paid $1,619,764.43 (35.38%) to date. Of this amount, $365,932.43 (22.59%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to $7,201,600.00 The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Total Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment</td>
<td></td>
<td>$365,932.43</td>
<td>5.08%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment</td>
<td></td>
<td>$798,384.66</td>
<td>11.08%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. B &amp; E Reprographics, Inc.</td>
<td>Reprographic Services</td>
<td>$5,500.00</td>
<td>0.08%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. FCM Engineers, PC</td>
<td>Engineering Support</td>
<td>$170,000.00</td>
<td>2.36%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Geotest Engineering, Inc.</td>
<td>Environmental Site Assessment Services</td>
<td>$65,000.00</td>
<td>0.90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. JAG Engineering, Inc.</td>
<td>Surveying Services</td>
<td>$90,000.00</td>
<td>1.25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Kuo &amp; Associates, Inc.</td>
<td>Engineering Support</td>
<td>$170,000.00</td>
<td>2.36%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Martinez, Guy &amp; Maybik, Inc. dba MGM, Inc.</td>
<td>Engineering Support</td>
<td>$110,000.00</td>
<td>1.53%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Teran Group LLC</td>
<td>Surveying Services</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>0.28%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL** $1,794,817.09 | 24.92% |

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works  
WBS S-000900-0142-3

**Prior Council Action:**  
Ordinance No. 2015-0623, dated 06-24-2015  
Ordinance No. 2018-0766, dated 09-26-2018

**Amount of Funding:**  
Total: $2,886,000.00

$262,400.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction  
$2,623,600.00 – Transfers from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund into Fund 8510 HPW-SETL Construction Fund and Appropriate from Fund No. 8510 – HPW-SETL Construction Fund.

Original appropriation of $1,913,600.00 from Fund No. 8500 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction, and subsequent additional appropriation of $437,100.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, $2,914,000.00 transferred from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund into Fund No. 8510 – HPW-SETL Construction fund and Appropriated from Fund No. 8510 – HPW-SETL Construction Fund.

**Contact Information:**  
R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM  
Assistant Director, Capital Projects  
Phone: (832) 395-2387

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:

**SUBJECT:** Second Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc., for Highway 3 Distribution Water Line as part of the Southeast Transmission Water Line.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve Second Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc., and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project supports the execution of the Surface Water Transmission Infrastructure Capital Improvement Program. The Surface Water Transmission Program provides professional engineering services to assist the City of Houston in meeting the current and future demands and technical support to City staff on various elements of the transmission system.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This amendment will fund various professional engineering services for the construction of The Highway 3 Distribution Water Line projects ranging in diameters from 8-inch to 24-inch along Highway 3 from Fuqua Street to Houston/Webster City Limit.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located primarily along Highway 3 from Fuqua Street to Houston/Webster City Limit.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** City Council approved the original Contract on June 24, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-0623. The scope of services under the Original Contract provided planning engineering design services for Highway 3 Distribution Water Line, Highway 3 Southeast Transmission Line and Bay Area Transmission Line, all as part of the Southeast Transmission Line. Under the original contract, the Engineer provided Phase 1 – Preliminary Engineering, limited real estate acquisition support and other associated limited additional services.

On September 26, 2018 by Ordinance No. 2018-0766 City Council approved an Amendment. Under this Amendment, the Engineer provided engineering services for the Highway 3 Distribution Line, including technical review services, real estate support, hydraulic modeling and cathodic protection.

**SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Second Amendment, the Consultant will accomplish the following: tasks for the Highway 3 Distribution Line: Contract management service, construction phase service, additional real estate acquisition support, staff augmentation and coordination services. A fee of $839,200.00 is budgeted for Basic Services and $1,784,400.00 for Additional Services. The Additional Services are anticipated to include contract management service, additional real estate support and staff augmentation.

The total requested appropriation is $2,623,600.00 to be appropriated as follows: $2,623,600.00 for Contract services and $262,400.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**MWBE PARTICIPATION:** The MWBE goal established for this project is 24.00%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations totals $4,578,000.00. The Consultant has been paid $1,619,764.43 (35.38%) to date. Of this amount, $365,932.43 (22.59%) has been paid to MWBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to $7,201,600.00 The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the MWBE goal.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Total Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paid Prior MWBE Commitment</td>
<td>$365,932.43</td>
<td>5.08%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unpaid Prior MWBE Commitment</td>
<td>$798,384.66</td>
<td>11.08%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. B &amp; E Reprographics, Inc.</td>
<td>Reprographic Services</td>
<td>$5,500.00</td>
<td>0.08%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. FCM Engineers, PC</td>
<td>Engineering Support</td>
<td>$170,000.00</td>
<td>2.38%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Gsotest Engineering, Inc.</td>
<td>Environmental Site Assessment Services</td>
<td>$65,000.00</td>
<td>0.90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. JAG Engineering, Inc.</td>
<td>Surveying Services</td>
<td>$90,000.00</td>
<td>1.25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Kuo &amp; Associates, Inc.</td>
<td>Engineering Support</td>
<td>$170,000.00</td>
<td>2.38%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Martinez, Guy &amp; Mayblk, Inc.</td>
<td>Engineering Support</td>
<td>$110,000.00</td>
<td>1.53%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Teran Group LLC</td>
<td>Surveying Services</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>0.28%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$1,794,817.09</strong></td>
<td><strong>24.92%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS S-000900-0142-3

**Prior Council Action:**
Ordinance No. 2015-0623, dated 06-24-2015
Ordinance No. 2018-0766, dated 09-26-2018

**Amount of Funding:**
Total: $2,886,000.00

$262,400.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Original appropriation of $1,913,600.00 from Fund No. 8500 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction, and subsequent additional appropriation of $437,100.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, $2,914,000.00 transferred from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund into Fund No. 8510 – HPW-SETL Construction Fund and Appropriated from Fund No. 8510 – HPW-SETL Construction Fund.

**Contact Information:**
R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

**ATTACHMENTS:**
Description | Type
--- | ---
SAP Documents | Financial Information
Maps | Backup Material
OBO (Vendor Info, Letters of Intent & MWBE Participation) | Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaign Ord | Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership & Tax Report | Backup Material
Pay or Play - (POP 1-3) | Backup Material
Form 1295 | Backup Material
Prior Council Action | Backup Material
PROPOSED 16/8-INCH WATER LINE (25,660 LF)  
S-000900-0148-3 (75F)
Summary:
***PULLED – This item will not be considered on 1/8/20
ORDINANCE appropriating $220,000.00 out of the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and SP ENGINEERING, INC for Citywide Street and Traffic Rehabilitation 2; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

Background:
SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Service Contract between City of Houston (City) and SP Engineering, Inc. for Citywide Street and Traffic Rehabilitation 2.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) An ordinance approving the Citywide Street and Traffic Rehabilitation 2 contract with SP Engineering, Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Program and is needed to meet City design and safety standards and improve traffic mobility.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of traffic safety design improvements as well as construction ready plans, specifications and estimates for traffic intersections. This project will improve mobility and enhance safety on a work order basis.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the contract, the consultant will perform a variety of Basic services such as data collection, traffic analysis, signal warrant analysis, signal timing development, traffic signal designs, conceptual geometric designs, construction documents for minor roadway geometric improvements and Additional Services such as surveying, engineering design support, reproduction services and Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation services. The term of this contract is 730 days with three one-year options.

The total Basic Services appropriation is $152,000.00 and the total Additional Services appropriation is $48,000.00 to be paid on a reimbursable basis.

The total cost of this project is $220,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: $200,000.00 for Contract
Services and $20,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Play or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following plan to achieve this goal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of MBE Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Ally General Solutions, LLC</td>
<td>Engineering Support</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>10.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 ASV Consulting Group Inc</td>
<td>Engineering Support &amp; Surveying</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td>2.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 GeoSurv, Inc., DBA TSC Surveying</td>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>5.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Kenall Inc., DBA Ratnal Bahl</td>
<td>Geotechnical</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>5.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Accessibility Check</td>
<td>RAS Services</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td>2.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$48,000.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>24.00%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works  
WBS No. N-321040-0003-3

**Amount of Funding:**  
$220,000.00  
METRO Projects Construction - DDSRF  
Fund No. 4040  
(Supported by Third Party Funds METRO)

**Contact Information:**  
Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE  
Assistant Director  
Transportation and Drainage Operations  
Phone: (832) 395-2443
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Service Contract between City of Houston (City) and SP Engineering, Inc. for Citywide Street and Traffic Rehabilitation 2.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) An ordinance approving the Citywide Street and Traffic Rehabilitation 2 contract with SP Engineering, Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Program and is needed to meet City design and safety standards and improve traffic mobility.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of traffic safety design improvements as well as construction ready plans, specifications and estimates for traffic intersections. This project will improve mobility and enhance safety on a work order basis.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the contract, the consultant will perform a variety of Basic services such as data collection, traffic analysis, signal warrant analysis, signal timing development, traffic signal designs, conceptual geometric designs, construction documents for minor roadway geometric improvements and Additional Services such as surveying, engineering design support, reproduction services and Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation services. The term of this contract is 730 days with three one-year options.

The total Basic Services appropriation is $152,000.00 and the total Additional Services appropriation is $48,000.00 to be paid on a reimbursable basis.

The total cost of this project is $220,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: $200,000.00 for Contract Services and $20,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following plan to achieve this goal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of MBE Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Ally General Solutions, LLC</td>
<td>Engineering Support</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>10.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 ASV Consulting Group Inc</td>
<td>Engineering Support &amp; Surveying</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td>2.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 GeoSurv, Inc., DBA TSC Surveying</td>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>5.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Kenall Inc., DBA Rahn Bahl</td>
<td>Geotechnical</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>5.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Accessibility Check</td>
<td>RAS Services</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td>2.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL: $48,000.00 24.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.
Amount of Funding:
$220,000.00 - From Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction - DDSRF (Supported by Third Party Funds METRO)

Contact Information:
Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director
Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP Docs</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO Docs</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair Campaign &amp; Form B</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership and Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POP Docs</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form 1295</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
VARIOUS DISTRICT LOCATIONS

Citywide Street and Traffic Rehabilitation 2
SP Engineering, Inc.
WBS No. N-321040-0003-3
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **CAROLLO ENGINEERS, INC** for Water Resources Management and Water Rights Support Services; providing a maximum contract amount - $500,000.00 Enterprise Fund

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: City Council adopts an ordinance approving and allocating funds for a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Carollo Engineers Inc.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION: Under this contract, Carollo Engineers, Inc. will provide technical support, and the evaluation of water rights permit applications including: accounting plans, contested case hearings, water right comparisons, reliabilities, valuation, acquisition, water quality and/or treatability issues, rules, regulations and programs related to the planning, development, regulation, and use of water resources, including water reuse, environmental flows, in-stream flows, bay and estuary flows and other environmental requirements and other impacts in the Brazos, San Jacinto, and Trinity River Basins and adjacent Coastal Basins.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: The contract will provide for review and development opportunities for water conservation efforts and new long term supplies and uses including relationships with other water right holders and suppliers for developing, conveying, treating or distributing water resources as well as the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB), Region H Water Planning Group, groundwater conservation district, groundwater management area, and subsidence districts.

The negotiated contract amount for these services is $500,000.00, which will be distributed within the next four Fiscal years.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.
M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the contract is 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firm to achieve this goal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Blackline Engineering, LLC</td>
<td>Engineering Support</td>
<td>$120,000.00</td>
<td>24.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>$120,000.00</td>
<td>24.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY 2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current Fiscal Year</th>
<th>Outyears</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$175,000.00</td>
<td>$325,000.00</td>
<td>$500,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. FAC 19-03

**Amount of Funding:**
$500,000.00
Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund 8300

**Contact Information:**
Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:


RECOMMENDATION: City Council adopts an ordinance approving and allocating funds for a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Carollo Engineers Inc.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION: Under this contract, Carollo Engineers, Inc. will provide technical support, and the evaluation of water rights permit applications including: accounting plans, contested case hearings, water right comparisons, reliabilities, valuation, acquisition, water quality and/or treatability issues, rules, regulations and programs related to the planning, development, regulation, and use of water resources, including water reuse, environmental flows, in-stream flows, bay and estuary flows and other environmental requirements and other impacts in the Brazos, San Jacinto, and Trinity River Basins and adjacent Coastal Basins.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: The contract will provide for review and development opportunities for water conservation efforts and new long term supplies and uses including relationships with other water right holders and suppliers for developing, conveying, treating or distributing water resources as well as the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB), Region H Water Planning Group, groundwater conservation district, groundwater management area, and subsidence districts.

The negotiated contract amount for these services is $500,000.00, which will be distributed within the next four Fiscal years.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The MWBE goal for the contract is 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firm to achieve this goal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Blackline Engineering, LLC</td>
<td>Engineering Support</td>
<td>$120,000.00</td>
<td>24.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>$120,000.00</td>
<td>24.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY 2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current Fiscal Year</th>
<th>Outyears</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$175,000.00</td>
<td>$325,000.00</td>
<td>$500,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. FAC 19-03
Amount of Funding:
$500,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Operating Fund 8300

Contact Information:
Sharon Cifino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Funding DOCS</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contractor Submission List - Doc 452</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form B - Compilation of Contractor</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of ownership and Tax report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form 1285 Certificate of Interested Parties</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO Documents</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POP Documents</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $1,362,800.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and ARDURRA GROUP, INC for 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements (Package 7); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - DISTRICT H - CISNEROS

Background:
SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Ardurra Group, Inc., for 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements (Package 7).

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Ardurra Group, Inc., for 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements (Package 7) and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's program to renew/replace inefficient components of the existing Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of various improvements at 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant including aeration channels, dechlorination building, administration structure, pump station influent piping system and plant site pavement.

LOCATION: The Plant is located at 2525 South Sgt. Macario Garcia Drive, Houston, Texas 77020. The Key Map Grid is 494-R.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III -Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is $1,001,690.00

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is $237,218.00
The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is $300,460.00

The total cost of this project is $1,362,800.00 to be appropriated as follows: $1,238,908.00 for Contract services and $123,892.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Total Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Ally General Solutions, LLC</td>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>$166,984.00</td>
<td>13.48%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Azcarate &amp; Associates Consulting Engineers LLC, dba AACE</td>
<td>HVAC, Plumbing and Fire Protection</td>
<td>$39,543.00</td>
<td>3.19%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Briones Consulting &amp; Engineering, LTD</td>
<td>Structural Design and Survey</td>
<td>$71,179.00</td>
<td>5.75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. HVJ Associates, Inc.</td>
<td>Geotechnical</td>
<td>$58,920.00</td>
<td>4.76%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Kenall Inc.</td>
<td>Architectural Engineering</td>
<td>$48,059.00</td>
<td>3.88%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Trilogy Engineering Services LLC, dba Trilogy Engineers and Consulting Services</td>
<td>Process Mechanical</td>
<td>$46,875.00</td>
<td>3.78%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$431,560.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>34.84%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000509-0041-3

**Amount of Funding:**
$1,362,800.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

**Contact Information:**
R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

**ATTACHMENTS:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District H
Item Creation Date: 9/6/2019

HPW – 20EN33 PES / Ardura Group, Inc.
Agenda Item #: 

Background:
SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Ardura Group, Inc., for 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements (Package 7).

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Ardura Group, Inc., for 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements (Package 7) and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City’s program to renew/replace inefficient components of the existing Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of various improvements at 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant including aeration channels, dechlorination building, administration structure, pump station influent piping system and plant site pavement.

LOCATION: The Plant is located at 2525 South Sgt. Macario Garcia Drive, Houston, Texas 77020. The Key Map Grid is 494-R.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is $1,001,890.00

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is $237,218.00

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is $300,460.00

The total cost of this project is $1,362,800.00 to be appropriated as follows: $1,238,908.00 for Contract services and $123,892.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The MWBE goal for the project is set at 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Ally General Solutions, LLC</td>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>$166,984.00</td>
<td>13.46%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Azcarate &amp; Associates Consulting Engineers LLC, dba AACE</td>
<td>HVAC, Plumbing and Fire Protection</td>
<td>$39,543.00</td>
<td>3.15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Briones Consulting &amp; Engineering, LTD</td>
<td>Structural Design and Survey</td>
<td>$71,179.00</td>
<td>5.75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. HVJ Associates, Inc.</td>
<td>Geotechnical</td>
<td>$56,920.00</td>
<td>4.76%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Kanall Inc.</td>
<td>Architectural Engineering</td>
<td>$48,089.00</td>
<td>3.86%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Trilogy Engineering Services LLC, dba Trilogy Engineers and Consulting Services</td>
<td>Process Mechanical</td>
<td>$46,875.00</td>
<td>3.75%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL $431,560.00 34.84%
**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000509-0041-3

**Amount of Funding:**  
$1,362,800.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

**Contact Information:**  
R. Jeff Mesek, P.E., CCM  
Assistant Director, Capital Projects  
Phone: (832) 395-2387

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP Documents</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO Docs (Vendor Info &amp; Letters of Intent)</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form A (Doc 00452)</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form B - Fair Campaign Ord</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership &amp; Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pay or Play (POP 1-3)</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form 1295</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $5,369,500.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to MAIN LANE INDUSTRIES, LTD for Large Diameter Valve Replacement Package 2; setting a deadline for the bidder’s execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction phase engineering services, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - DISTRICTS E - MARTIN; I - GALLEGOS and J - POLLARD

Background:
SUBJECT: Contract Award for Large Diameter Valve Replacement Package 2.

RECOMMENDATION: Reject low bid, return bid bond, and award Construction Contract to Main Lane Industries, LTD, the second low bidder and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This program is to ensure that large diameter water lines are repaired or replaced to minimize the impacts of major water main shut downs. This would increase the quality of service and customer satisfaction.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of installing new large diameter valves ranging from 36-inches to 96-inches. One site also includes removing an existing Pressure Relief Valve Station and installing a 20-inch gate valve. A 42-inch interconnection is also going to be installed between two existing 60-inch water mains. The Contract duration for this project is 1,050 calendar days. This project was designed by Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.

LOCATION:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Large Diameter Valve Replacement Package 2</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Council District</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Site 1</td>
<td>Polk St. &amp; Caroline St.</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site 4</td>
<td>Westpark Drive</td>
<td>J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site 5</td>
<td>Steelman St. &amp; Starmount Boulevard</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site 6</td>
<td>Clinton Drive &amp; East Water</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on June 14, 2019. Bids were received on July 25, 2019. The seven (7) bids are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Bid Amount</th>
<th>Non-responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Resicom, Inc.</td>
<td>$4,299,521.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Main Lane Industries, Inc.</td>
<td>$4,495,075.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Harper Brothers Construction</td>
<td>$4,889,595.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.</td>
<td>$4,911,947.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Persons Service Corp</td>
<td>$5,662,950.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. FUSED Industries, LLC</td>
<td>$5,738,016.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. BRH-Garver Construction, L.P.</td>
<td>$6,331,469.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AWARD:** The apparent low bidder, Resicom, Inc., was considered non-responsive. Low Bidder did not present satisfactory evidence that has regularly engaged in performing construction work as proposed and has the capital, labor, equipment and material to perform the work. Therefore, it is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to the second low bidder Main Lane Industries, LTD, with a bid of $4,495,075.50 and Addenda Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is $5,369,500.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount $4,495,075.50
- Contingencies $224,753.78
- Testing Services $55,000.00
- CIP Cost Recovery $449,497.72
- Construction Phase Engineering Services $145,173.00

Testing Services will be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

Construction Phase Engineering Services will be provided by Lockwood, Andrews and Newnam, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Main Lane Industries, LTD is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MBE - Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Castec Construction LLC</td>
<td>Utility Line Construction</td>
<td>$539,409.06</td>
<td>12.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL:** $539,409.06 12.00%
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WBE - Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Bevco Company, Inc.</td>
<td>Waterline &amp; Plumbing Materials</td>
<td>$314,655.29</td>
<td>7.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL** $314,655.29 7.00%

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

____________________________________________________
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000701-0036-4

**Amount of Funding:**
$5,369,500.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

**Contact Information:**
R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet (revised)</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON
PROJECT LOCATION MAP
WBS No. S-000701-0036-4
Valve No. 1 Polk St. & Caroline St.
(PRV #48)
KEY MAP GRID(S): 483Q
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): I

- Large Diameter Valve
- Existing 60" Water Line
- Existing 20" Water Line

2925 Briarpark Drive
Houston, Tx 77042
Background:
SUBJECT: Contract Award for Large Diameter Valve Replacement Package 2.

RECOMMENDATION: Reject low bid, return bid bond, and award Construction Contract to Main Lane Industries, LTD, the second low bidder and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This program is to ensure that large diameter water lines are repaired or replaced to minimize the impacts of major water main shut downs. This would increase the quality of service and customer satisfaction.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of installing new large diameter valves ranging from 36-inches to 96-inches. One site also includes removing an existing Pressure Relief Valve Station and installing a 20-inch gate valve. A 42-inch interconnection is also going to be installed between two existing 60-inch water mains. The Contract duration for this project is 1,050 calendar days. This project was designed by Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.

LOCATION:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Large Diameter Valve Replacement Package 2</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Council District</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Site 1</td>
<td>Polk St. &amp; Caroline St.</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site 4</td>
<td>Westpark Drive</td>
<td>J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site 5</td>
<td>Steelman St. &amp; Starmount Boulevard</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site 6</td>
<td>Clinton Drive &amp; East Water Purifcation Plant</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on June 14, 2019. Bids were received on July 25, 2019. The seven (7) bids are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Bid Amount</th>
<th>Remark</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Resicom, Inc.</td>
<td>$4,299,521.00</td>
<td>Non-responsive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Main Lane Industries, Inc.</td>
<td>$4,495,075.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Harper Brothers Construction</td>
<td>$4,889,595.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.</td>
<td>$4,911,947.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Persons Service Corp</td>
<td>$5,662,950.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. FUSED Industries, LLC</td>
<td>$5,738,016.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. BRH-Garver Construction, L.P.</td>
<td>$6,331,469.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AWARD: The apparent low bidder, Resicom, Inc., was considered non-responsive. Low Bidder did not present satisfactory evidence that has regularly engaged in performing construction work as proposed and has the capital, labor, equipment and material to perform the work. Therefore, it is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to the second low bidder Main Lane Industries, LTD, with a bid of $4,495,075.50 and Addenda Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $5,369,500.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount $4,495,075.50
- Contingencies $224,753.78
- Testing Services $55,000.00
- CIP Cost Recovery $449,497.72
- Construction Phase Engineering Services $145,173.00
Testing Services will be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

Construction Phase Engineering Services will be provided by Lockwood, Andrews and Newnam, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Main Lane Industries, LTD is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MBE - Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Castec Construction LLC</td>
<td>Utility Line Construction</td>
<td>$539,409.06</td>
<td>12.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$539,409.06</strong></td>
<td><strong>12.00%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WBE - Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bevco Company, Inc.</td>
<td>Waterline &amp; Plumbing Materials</td>
<td>$314,655.29</td>
<td>7.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$314,655.29</strong></td>
<td><strong>7.00%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000701-0036-4

**Amount of Funding:**
$5,369,500.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

**Contact Information:**
R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP Documents</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO (HHF, Project Info &amp; Letters of Intent</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form A - (doc 00452)</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form B - Fair Campaign Ord</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership &amp; Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pay or Play (POP 1-3)</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bid Extension Letter</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form 1295</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bid Tabulations</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $1,006,876.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to CSI CONSOLIDATED, LLC dba AIMS COMPANIES for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder’s execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:
SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by cleaning of the sewer lines and television inspection to identify sewer lines in need of rehabilitation/renewal.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The work order project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Three (3) bids were received on October 10, 2019 for this project as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Bid Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies, with a low bid of $958,929.60.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $1,006,876.00 to be appropriated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bid Amount</th>
<th>$958,929.60</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contingencies</td>
<td>$47,946.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal is established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of $1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0308-4
File No. 4277-109

Amount of Funding:
$1,006,876.00
Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:
Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

Attachments:
Description          Type
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: ALL
Item Creation Date: 11/13/2019
HPW - 20WWO855 Contract Award/ CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies
Agenda Item#:

Background:
SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by cleaning of the sewer lines and television inspection to identify sewer lines in need of rehabilitation/renewal.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston’s proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The work order project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Three (3) bids were received on October 10, 2019 for this project as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Bid Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies</td>
<td>$958,929.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.</td>
<td>$986,223.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Hoffman Southwest Corp. dba Professional Pipe Services</td>
<td>$988,946.66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies, with a low bid of $958,929.60.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $1,006,876.00 to be appropriated as follows:

| Bid Amount | $958,929.60 |
| Contingencies | $47,946.40 |

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: No City MWBE participation goal is established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of $1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights of way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Holdcock, P.E.
Director, Houston Public Works
WBS# R-000266-0308-4
File No. 4277-109

**Amount of Funding:**
$1,006,876.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**Contact Information:**
Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP Documents</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00452 - Contractor Submission List Campaign Finance Ordinance Form B</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00455 - Affidavit of Ownership and Tax Report Form 1295 - Certificate of Interested Parties</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POP Documents</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHF - Designation</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bid Tabulation</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bid Extension Letter</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $3,117,000.00 out of Water & Sewer Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to WEISINGER INCORPORATED for New/Replacement of Water Well and Well Collection Line - White Oak; setting a deadline for bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management and contingencies related to the construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - DISTRICT A - PECK

Background:
SUBJECT: Contract Award for New/Replacement of Water Well and Well Collection Line – White Oak.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Weisinger Incorporated for New/Replacement of Water Well and Well Collection Line – White Oak and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's program to upgrade and rehabilitate ground water production facilities. It will meet the area’s water demand and ensure compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of providing construction services for a new water well and well collection line in the White Oak area in accordance with the technical specifications, project drawings and contract documents. The Contract duration for this project is 400 calendar days. This project was designed by AEI Engineering, LLC.

LOCATION: This project is located at 7202 N. Haven Drive, Houston, TX 77040.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on February 22, 2019. Bids were received on March 28, 2019. The three (3) bids are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Bid amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Weisinger Incorporated</td>
<td>$2,503,450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Principal Plant Services, Ltd.</td>
<td>$2,883,143.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Layne Christensen Company</td>
<td>$3,065,006.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Weisinger Incorporated
with a low bid of $2,503,450.00 and that Addendum Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is $3,117,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- **Bid Amount** $2,503,450.00
- **Contingencies** $125,172.50
- **Testing Services** $60,000.00
- **CIP Cost Recovery** $250,377.50
- **Construction Management** $178,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Aviles Engineering Corporation under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Huitt-Zollars, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Weisinger Incorporated is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 8.00% MBE goal and 3.00% WBE goal for this project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MBE - Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Escalante Construction, Inc.</td>
<td>Site Work, Piping and Concrete</td>
<td>$418,827.19</td>
<td>16.73%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$418,827.19</strong></td>
<td><strong>16.73%</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBE - Name of Firms</td>
<td>Work Description</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>% of Contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Pfeiffer &amp; Son, Ltd.</td>
<td>Electrical Installation and Programming</td>
<td>$246,089.14</td>
<td>9.83%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Automation Nation, Inc.</td>
<td>SCADA Software</td>
<td>$23,282.09</td>
<td>0.93%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$269,371.23</strong></td>
<td><strong>10.76%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director

Houston Public Works
WBS No. S-000100-0020-4

Amount of Funding:
$3,117,000.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:
R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 
District A 
Item Creation Date: 10/29/2019

HPW – 20SD130 Contract Award / Weisinger Incorporated

Agenda Item#: 

Background:

C. Background box:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for New/Replacement of Water Well and Well Collection Line – White Oak.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Weisinger Incorporated for New/Replacement of Water Well and Well Collection Line – White Oak and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City’s program to upgrade and rehabilitate ground water production facilities. It will meet the area’s water demand and ensure compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of providing construction services for a new water well and well collection line in the White Oak area in accordance with the technical specifications, project drawings and contract documents. The Contract duration for this project is 400 calendar days. This project was designed by AEI Engineering, LLC.

LOCATION: This project is located at 7202 N. Haven Drive, Houston, TX 77040.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on February 22, 2019. Bids were received on March 28, 2019. The three (3) bids are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Bid Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Weisinger Incorporated</td>
<td>$2,503,450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Principal Plant Services, Ltd.</td>
<td>$2,883,143.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Layne Christensen Company</td>
<td>$3,065,006.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Weisinger Incorporated with a low bid of $2,503,450.00 and that Addendum Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $3,117,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount $2,503,450.00
- Contingencies $125,172.50
- Testing Services $60,000.00
- CIF Cost Recovery $250,377.50
- Construction Management $178,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Aviles Engineering Corporation under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Hull-Zollars, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Weisinger Incorporated is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.
M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 8.00% MBE goal and 3.00% WBE goal for this project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MBE - Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Escalante Construction, Inc.</td>
<td>Site Work, Piping and Concrete</td>
<td>$418,827.19</td>
<td>16.73%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>$418,827.19</td>
<td>16.73%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SBE - Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pfeiffer &amp; Son, Ltd.</td>
<td>Electrical Installation</td>
<td>$246,089.14</td>
<td>9.83%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Programming</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automation Nation, Inc.</td>
<td>SCADA Software Engineering</td>
<td>$23,282.09</td>
<td>0.93%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>$269,371.23</td>
<td>10.76%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000100-0020-4

Amount of Funding:
$3,117,000.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:
R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2367

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP Documents</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO Docs (HIIF, Vendor Info &amp; Letters of Intent)</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form A (Doc 00452)</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form B - Fair Campaign Ord</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership &amp; Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pay or Play (POP 1-3)</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bid Extension Letter</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form 1295</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bid Tabulations</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Castex-Tatum first